| Calendar No. |
|---|
| 117th Congress 2d Session S. |
| [Report No. 11] |
| To amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 to reform retirement provisions, and for other purposes. |
| IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES |
| Mr. Wyden, from the Committee on, reported the following original bill; which was read twice and placed on the calendar |
| A BILL |
| |
| To amend the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 to reform retirement provisions, and for other purposes. |
| 1 Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa- |
| 2 tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, |
| 3 SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE, ETC. |
| 4 (a) Short Title.—This Act may be cited as the |
| 5 "Enhancing American Retirement Now Act" or the |
| 6 "EARN Act". |
| 7 (b) AMENDMENT OF 1986 CODE.—Except as other- |

8 wise expressly provided, whenever in this Act an amend-

- 1 ment or repeal is expressed in terms of an amendment
- 2 to, or repeal of, a section or other provision, the reference
- 3 shall be considered to be made to a section or other provi-
- 4 sion of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.
- 5 (c) Table of Contents for
- 6 this Act is as follows:
 - Sec. 1. Short title, etc.

TITLE I—INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT

- Sec. 101. Secure deferral arrangements.
- Sec. 102. Matching payments for elective deferral and IRA contributions by certain individuals.
- Sec. 103. Modification of participation requirements for long-term, part-time workers.
- Sec. 104. Treatment of student loan payments as elective deferrals for purposes of matching contributions.
- Sec. 105. Withdrawals for certain emergency expenses.
- Sec. 106. Allow additional nonelective contributions to simple plans.
- Sec. 107. Small immediate financial incentives for contributing to a plan.
- Sec. 108. Indexing IRA catch-up limit.
- Sec. 109. Higher catch-up limit to apply at age 60, 61, 62, and 63.
- Sec. 110. Eliminate the "first day of the month" requirement for governmental section 457(b) plans.
- Sec. 111. Tax treatment of certain nontrade or business SEP contributions.
- Sec. 112. Elimination of additional tax on corrective distributions of excess contributions.
- Sec. 113. Employer may rely on employee certifying that deemed hardship distribution conditions are met.
- Sec. 114. Penalty-free withdrawals from retirement plans for individuals in case of domestic abuse.
- Sec. 115. Amendments to increase benefit accruals under plan for previous plan year allowed until employer tax return due date.
- Sec. 116. Retroactive first year elective deferrals for sole proprietors.
- Sec. 117. Treasury guidance on rollovers.
- Sec. 118. Exemption for automatic portability transactions.
- Sec. 119. Application of section 415 limit for certain employees of rural electric cooperatives.
- Sec. 120. Insurance-dedicated exchange-traded funds.
- Sec. 121. Modification of age requirement for qualified ABLE programs.
- Sec. 122. Assist savers in recovering unclaimed savings bonds.

TITLE II—RETIREES

- Sec. 201. Increase in age for required beginning date for mandatory distributions.
- Sec. 202. Qualifying longevity annuity contracts.
- Sec. 203. Remove required minimum distribution barriers for life annuities.
- Sec. 204. Eliminating a penalty on partial annuitization.

- Sec. 205. Reduction in excise tax on certain accumulations in qualified retirement plans.
- Sec. 206. Clarification of substantially equal periodic payment rule.
- Sec. 207. Recovery of retirement plan overpayments.
- Sec. 208. Retirement Savings Lost and Found.
- Sec. 209. Roth plan distribution rules.
- Sec. 210. One-time election for qualified charitable distribution to split-interest entity; increase in qualified charitable distribution limitation.
- Sec. 211. Exception to penalty on early distributions from qualified plans for individuals with a terminal illness.
- Sec. 212. Surviving spouse election to be treated as employee.
- Sec. 213. Long-term care contracts purchased with retirement plan distributions.

TITLE III—PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICERS AND MILITARY

- Sec. 301. Military spouse retirement plan eligibility credit for small employers.
- Sec. 302. Distributions to firefighters.
- Sec. 303. Exclusion of certain disability-related first responder retirement payments
- Sec. 304. Repeal of direct payment requirement on exclusion from gross income of distributions from governmental plans for health and long-term care insurance.
- Sec. 305. Modification of eligible age for exemption from early withdrawal penalty.
- Sec. 306. Exemption from early withdrawal penalty for certain State and local government corrections employees.

TITLE IV—NONPROFITS AND EDUCATORS

- Sec. 401. Enhancement of 403(b) plans.
- Sec. 402. Hardship withdrawal rules for 403(b) plans.
- Sec. 403. Multiple employer 403(b) plans.

TITLE V—DISASTER RELIEF

Sec. 501. Special rules for use of retirement funds in connection with qualified federally declared disasters.

TITLE VI—EMPLOYER PLANS

- Sec. 601. Credit for employers with respect to modified safe harbor requirements.
- Sec. 602. Application of top heavy rules to defined contribution plans covering excludable employees.
- Sec. 603. Increase in credit limitation for small employer pension plan startup costs of certain employers.
- Sec. 604. Expansion of Employee Plans Compliance Resolution System.
- Sec. 605. Application of credit for small employer pension plan startup costs to employers which join an existing plan.
- Sec. 606. Safe harbor for corrections of employee elective deferral failures.
- Sec. 607. Reform of family attribution rule.
- Sec. 608. Contribution limit for simple IRAs.
- Sec. 609. Employers allowed to replace simple retirement accounts with safe harbor 401(k) plans during a year.
- Sec. 610. Starter 401(k) plans for employers with no retirement plan.

4

Sec. 611. Credit for small employers that adapt an automatic portability arrangement.

Sec. 612. Re-enrollment credit.

Sec. 613. Corrections of mortality tables.

Sec. 614. Enhancing retiree health benefits in pension plans.

Sec. 615. Deferral of tax for certain sales of employer stock to employee stock ownership plan sponsored by S corporation.

TITLE VII—NOTICES

Sec. 701. Review and report to Congress relating to reporting and disclosure requirements.

Sec. 702. Report to Congress on section 402(f) notices.

Sec. 703. Eliminating unnecessary plan requirements related to unenrolled participants.

TITLE VIII—TECHNICAL MODIFICATIONS

Sec. 801. Repayment of qualified birth or adoption distribution limited to 3 years.

Sec. 802. Amendments relating to Setting Every Community Up for Retirement Enhancement Act of 2019.

Sec. 803. Modification of required minimum distribution rules for special needs trusts.

TITLE IX—PLAN AMENDMENTS

Sec. 901. Provisions relating to plan amendments.

TITLE X—TAX COURT RETIREMENT PROVISIONS

Sec. 1001. Provisions relating to judges of the Tax Court.

Sec. 1002. Provisions relating to special trial judges of the Tax Court.

TITLE XI—REVENUE PROVISIONS

Sec. 1101. Simple and SEP Roth IRAs.

Sec. 1102. Elective deferrals generally limited to regular contribution limit.

Sec. 1103. Optional treatment of employer matching or nonelective contributions as Roth contributions.

Sec. 1104. Charitable conservation easements.

TITLE I—INDIVIDUAL 1

RETIREMENT 2

3 SEC. 101. SECURE DEFERRAL ARRANGEMENTS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (k) of section 401 is 4

amended by adding at the end the following new para-

6 graph:

| 1 | "(16) Alternative method for secure de- |
|----|--|
| 2 | FERRAL ARRANGEMENTS TO MEET NONDISCRIMINA- |
| 3 | TION REQUIREMENTS.— |
| 4 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—A secure deferral ar- |
| 5 | rangement shall be treated as meeting the re- |
| 6 | quirements of paragraph (3)(A)(ii). |
| 7 | "(B) Secure Deferral Arrange- |
| 8 | MENT.—For purposes of this paragraph, the |
| 9 | term 'secure deferral arrangement' means any |
| 10 | cash or deferred arrangement which meets the |
| 11 | requirements of subparagraphs (C), (D), and |
| 12 | (E) of paragraph (13), except as modified by |
| 13 | this paragraph. |
| 14 | "(C) Qualified percentage.—For pur- |
| 15 | poses of this paragraph, in applying paragraph |
| 16 | (13)(C) with respect to any employee, the term |
| 17 | 'qualified percentage' means, in lieu of the |
| 18 | meaning given such term in paragraph |
| 19 | (13)(C)(iii), any percentage determined under |
| 20 | the arrangement if such percentage is applied |
| 21 | uniformly and is— |
| 22 | "(i) at least 6 percent, but not greater |
| 23 | than 10 percent, during the period ending |
| 24 | on the last day of the first plan year which |
| 25 | begins after the date on which the first |

| 1 | elective contribution described in para- |
|----|---|
| 2 | graph (13)(C)(i) is made with respect to |
| 3 | such employee, |
| 4 | "(ii) at least 7 percent during the |
| 5 | first plan year following the plan year de- |
| 6 | scribed in clause (i), |
| 7 | "(iii) at least 8 percent during the |
| 8 | second plan year following the plan year |
| 9 | described in clause (i), |
| 10 | "(iv) at least 9 percent during the |
| 11 | third plan year following the plan year de- |
| 12 | scribed in clause (i), and |
| 13 | "(v) at least 10 percent during any |
| 14 | subsequent plan year. |
| 15 | "(D) MATCHING CONTRIBUTIONS.— |
| 16 | "(i) In general.—For purposes of |
| 17 | this paragraph, an arrangement shall be |
| 18 | treated as having met the requirements of |
| 19 | paragraph (13)(D)(i) if and only if the em- |
| 20 | ployer makes matching contributions on |
| 21 | behalf of each employee who is not a highly |
| 22 | compensated employee in an amount equal |
| 23 | to the sum of— |
| 24 | "(I) 100 percent of the elective |
| 25 | contributions of the employee to the |
| | |

| 1 | extent such contributions do not ex- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ceed 2 percent of compensation, |
| 3 | "(II) 50 percent of so much of |
| 4 | such contributions as exceed 2 percent |
| 5 | but do not exceed 6 percent of com- |
| 6 | pensation, plus |
| 7 | "(III) 20 percent of so much of |
| 8 | such contributions as exceed 6 percent |
| 9 | but do not exceed 10 percent of com- |
| 10 | pensation. |
| 11 | "(ii) Rules for matching con- |
| 12 | TRIBUTIONS.— |
| 13 | "(I) IN GENERAL.—The rate of |
| 14 | matching contributions with respect to |
| 15 | each increment of employee contribu- |
| 16 | tions may be higher than the rate |
| 17 | specified in clause (i) so long as such |
| 18 | rate does not increase as an employ- |
| 19 | ee's rate of elective contributions in- |
| 20 | creases. |
| 21 | "(II) Rules relating to al- |
| 22 | TERNATIVE PLAN DESIGNS.—The |
| 23 | rules of paragraph (12)(B)(iii) shall |
| 24 | not apply for purposes of clause (i).". |
| | |

| 1 | (b) Matching Contributions.—Subsection (m) of |
|----|---|
| 2 | section 401 is amended by redesignating paragraph (13) |
| 3 | as paragraph (14) and by inserting after paragraph (12) |
| 4 | the following new paragraph: |
| 5 | "(13) Alternative method for secure de- |
| 6 | FERRAL ARRANGEMENTS.—A defined contribution |
| 7 | plan shall be treated as meeting the requirements of |
| 8 | paragraph (2) with respect to matching contribu- |
| 9 | tions if the plan— |
| 10 | "(A) is a secure deferral arrangement (as |
| 11 | defined in subsection (k)(16)), |
| 12 | "(B) meets the requirements of clauses (ii) |
| 13 | and (iii) of paragraph (11)(B), and |
| 14 | "(C) provides that matching contributions |
| 15 | on behalf of any employee may not be made |
| 16 | with respect to an employee's contributions or |
| 17 | elective deferrals in excess of 10 percent of the |
| 18 | employee's compensation.". |
| 19 | (c) Conforming Amendments.— |
| 20 | (1) Clause (ii) of section $401(k)(12)(F)$ is |
| 21 | amended by striking "or paragraph $(13)(D)(i)(I)$ " |
| 22 | and inserting ", paragraph (13)(D)(i)(I), or para- |
| 23 | graph (16)(D)". |
| 24 | (2) Subclause (II) of section $401(k)(15)(B)(i)$ is |
| 25 | amended by striking "subsection (a)(4), paragraphs |

| 1 | (3), (12), and (13)" and inserting "paragraphs (3), |
|----|--|
| 2 | (12), (13), and (16), subsection (a)(4)". |
| 3 | (3) Subparagraph (H) of section 416(g)(4) is |
| 4 | amended— |
| 5 | (A) in clause (i), by striking "section |
| 6 | 401(k)(12) or $401(k)(13)$ " and inserting "para- |
| 7 | graph (12), (13), or (16) of section 401(k)", |
| 8 | and |
| 9 | (B) in clause (ii), by striking "section |
| 10 | 401(m)(11) or $401(m)(12)$ " and inserting |
| 11 | "paragraph (11), (12), or (13) of section |
| 12 | 401(m)". |
| 13 | (d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 14 | this section shall apply to plan years beginning after De- |
| 15 | cember 31, 2023. |
| 16 | SEC. 102. MATCHING PAYMENTS FOR ELECTIVE DEFERRAL |
| 17 | AND IRA CONTRIBUTIONS BY CERTAIN INDI- |
| 18 | VIDUALS. |
| 19 | (a) In General.—Subchapter B of chapter 65 is |
| 20 | amended by adding at the end the following new section: |
| 21 | "SEC. 6433. MATCHING PAYMENTS FOR ELECTIVE DEFER- |
| 22 | RAL AND IRA CONTRIBUTIONS BY CERTAIN |
| 23 | INDIVIDUALS. |
| 24 | "(a) In General.— |

| 1 | "(1) Allowance of Credit.—Any eligible in- |
|----|--|
| 2 | dividual who makes qualified retirement savings con- |
| 3 | tributions for the taxable year shall be allowed a |
| 4 | credit for such taxable year in an amount equal to |
| 5 | the applicable percentage of so much of the qualified |
| 6 | retirement savings contributions made by such eligi- |
| 7 | ble individual for the taxable year as does not exceed |
| 8 | \$2,000. |
| 9 | "(2) Payment of credit.— |
| 10 | "(A) In general.—Except as provided in |
| 11 | subparagraph (A), the credit under this section |
| 12 | shall be— |
| 13 | "(i) treated as allowed by subpart C |
| 14 | of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1, |
| 15 | and |
| 16 | "(ii) paid by the Secretary as a con- |
| 17 | tribution (as soon as practicable after the |
| 18 | eligible individual has filed a tax return |
| 19 | making a claim for such credit for the tax- |
| 20 | able year) to the applicable retirement sav- |
| 21 | ings vehicle of an eligible individual. |
| 22 | "(B) Exception.—In the case of an eligi- |
| 23 | ble individual with respect to whom the credit |
| 24 | determined under paragraph (1) is greater than |
| 25 | zero but less than \$100 for the taxable year, |

| 1 | the eligible individual may elect to have sub- |
|----|---|
| 2 | paragraph (A) not apply. |
| 3 | "(b) Applicable Percentage.—For purposes of |
| 4 | this section— |
| 5 | "(1) In general.—Except as provided in para- |
| 6 | graph (2), the applicable percentage is 50 percent. |
| 7 | "(2) Phaseout.—The percentage under para- |
| 8 | graph (1) shall be reduced (but not below zero) by |
| 9 | the number of percentage points which bears the |
| 10 | same ratio to 50 percentage points as— |
| 11 | "(A) the excess of— |
| 12 | "(i) the taxpayer's modified adjusted |
| 13 | gross income for such taxable year, over |
| 14 | "(ii) the applicable dollar amount, |
| 15 | bears to |
| 16 | "(B) the phaseout range. |
| 17 | If any reduction determined under this paragraph is |
| 18 | not a whole percentage point, such reduction shall be |
| 19 | rounded to the next lowest whole percentage point. |
| 20 | "(3) Applicable dollar amount; phaseout |
| 21 | RANGE.— |
| 22 | "(A) Joint returns and surviving |
| 23 | SPOUSES.—Except as provided in subparagraph |
| 24 | (B)— |

| 1 | "(i) the applicable dollar amount is |
|----|--|
| 2 | \$41,000, and |
| 3 | "(ii) the phaseout range is \$30,000. |
| 4 | "(B) OTHER RETURNS.—In the case of— |
| 5 | "(i) a head of a household (as defined |
| 6 | in section 2(b)), the applicable dollar |
| 7 | amount and the phase out range shall be $^{3}\!/_{\!4}$ |
| 8 | of the amounts applicable under subpara- |
| 9 | graph (A) (as adjusted under subsection |
| 10 | (h)), and |
| 11 | "(ii) any taxpayer who is not filing a |
| 12 | joint return, who is not a head of a house- |
| 13 | hold (as so defined), and who is not a sur- |
| 14 | viving spouse (as defined in section 2(a)), |
| 15 | the applicable dollar amount and the |
| 16 | phaseout range shall be $\frac{1}{2}$ of the amounts |
| 17 | applicable under subparagraph (A) (as so |
| 18 | adjusted). |
| 19 | "(c) Eligible Individual.—For purposes of this |
| 20 | section— |
| 21 | "(1) In general.—The term 'eligible indi- |
| 22 | vidual' means any individual if such individual has |
| 23 | attained the age of 18 as of the close of the taxable |
| 24 | year. |

| 1 | (2) DEPENDENTS AND FULL-TIME STUDENTS |
|----|---|
| 2 | NOT ELIGIBLE.—The term 'eligible individual' shall |
| 3 | not include— |
| 4 | "(A) any individual with respect to whom |
| 5 | a deduction under section 151 is allowed to an- |
| 6 | other taxpayer for a taxable year beginning in |
| 7 | the calendar year in which such individual's |
| 8 | taxable year begins, and |
| 9 | "(B) any individual who is a student (as |
| 10 | defined in section $152(f)(2)$). |
| 11 | "(3) Nonresident aliens not eligible.— |
| 12 | The term 'eligible individual' shall not include any |
| 13 | individual who is a nonresident alien individual for |
| 14 | any portion of the taxable year unless such indi- |
| 15 | vidual is treated for such taxable year as a resident |
| 16 | of the United States for purposes of chapter 1 by |
| 17 | reason of an election under subsection (g) or (h) of |
| 18 | section 6013. |
| 19 | "(d) Qualified Retirement Savings Contribu- |
| 20 | TIONS.—For purposes of this section— |
| 21 | "(1) IN GENERAL.—The term 'qualified retire- |
| 22 | ment savings contributions' means, with respect to |
| 23 | any taxable year, the sum of— |
| | |

| 1 | "(A) the amount of the qualified retire- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ment contributions (as defined in section |
| 3 | 219(e)) made by the eligible individual, |
| 4 | "(B) the amount of— |
| 5 | "(i) any elective deferrals (as defined |
| 6 | in section $402(g)(3)$) of such individual |
| 7 | and |
| 8 | "(ii) any elective deferral of com- |
| 9 | pensation by such individual under an eli- |
| 10 | gible deferred compensation plan (as de- |
| 11 | fined in section 457(b)) of an eligible em- |
| 12 | ployer described in section $457(e)(1)(A)$ |
| 13 | and |
| 14 | "(C) the amount of voluntary employee |
| 15 | contributions by such individual to any qualified |
| 16 | retirement plan (as defined in section 4974(c)) |
| 17 | Such term shall not include any amount attributable |
| 18 | to a payment under subsection (a)(2). |
| 19 | "(2) Reduction for Certain distribu- |
| 20 | TIONS.— |
| 21 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—The qualified retire- |
| 22 | ment savings contributions determined under |
| 23 | paragraph (1) for a taxable year shall be re- |
| 24 | duced (but not below zero) by the aggregate |
| 25 | distributions received by the individual during |

| 1 | the testing period from any entity of a type to |
|----|--|
| 2 | which contributions under paragraph (1) may |
| 3 | be made. |
| 4 | "(B) Testing Period.—For purposes of |
| 5 | subparagraph (A), the testing period, with re- |
| 6 | spect to a taxable year, is the period which in- |
| 7 | cludes— |
| 8 | "(i) such taxable year, |
| 9 | "(ii) the 2 preceding taxable years, |
| 10 | and |
| 11 | "(iii) the period after such taxable |
| 12 | year and before the due date (including ex- |
| 13 | tensions) for filing the return of tax for |
| 14 | such taxable year. |
| 15 | "(C) EXCEPTED DISTRIBUTIONS.—There |
| 16 | shall not be taken into account under subpara- |
| 17 | graph (A)— |
| 18 | "(i) any distribution referred to in |
| 19 | section $72(p)$, $401(k)(8)$, $401(m)(6)$, |
| 20 | 402(g)(2), 404(k), or 408(d)(4), |
| 21 | "(ii) any distribution to which section |
| 22 | 408(d)(3) or $408A(d)(3)$ applies, and |
| 23 | "(iii) any portion of a distribution if |
| 24 | such portion is transferred or paid in a |
| 25 | rollover contribution (as defined in section |

| 1 | 402(c), 403(a)(4), 403(b)(8), 408A(e), or |
|----|--|
| 2 | 457(e)(16)) to an account or plan to which |
| 3 | qualified retirement savings contributions |
| 4 | can be made. |
| 5 | "(D) Treatment of distributions re |
| 6 | CEIVED BY SPOUSE OF INDIVIDUAL.—For pur |
| 7 | poses of determining distributions received by |
| 8 | an individual under subparagraph (A) for any |
| 9 | taxable year, any distribution received by the |
| 10 | spouse of such individual shall be treated as re |
| 11 | ceived by such individual if such individual and |
| 12 | spouse file a joint return for such taxable year |
| 13 | and for the taxable year during which the |
| 14 | spouse receives the distribution. |
| 15 | "(e) Applicable Retirement Savings Vehi |
| 16 | CLE.— |
| 17 | "(1) IN GENERAL.—The term 'applicable retire |
| 18 | ment savings vehicle' means an account or plan |
| 19 | elected by the eligible individual under paragraph |
| 20 | (2). |
| 21 | "(2) Election.—Any such election to have |
| 22 | contributed the amount determined under subsection |
| 23 | (a) shall be to an account or plan which— |
| 24 | "(A) is— |

| 1 | (1) the portion of a plan described in |
|----|--|
| 2 | clause (iii), (iv), (v), or (vi) of section |
| 3 | 402(e)(8)(B) which does not consist of a |
| 4 | qualified Roth contribution program (as |
| 5 | defined in section 402A(b)), or |
| 6 | "(ii) an individual retirement plan |
| 7 | which is not a Roth IRA, |
| 8 | "(B) is for the benefit of the eligible indi- |
| 9 | vidual, |
| 10 | "(C) accepts contributions made under this |
| 11 | section, and |
| 12 | "(D) is designated by such individual (in |
| 13 | such form and manner as the Secretary may |
| 14 | provide). |
| 15 | "(f) OTHER DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.— |
| 16 | "(1) Modified adjusted gross income.— |
| 17 | For purposes of this section, the term 'modified ad- |
| 18 | justed gross income' means adjusted gross income— |
| 19 | "(A) determined without regard to sections |
| 20 | 911, 931, and 933, and |
| 21 | "(B) determined without regard to any ex- |
| 22 | clusion or deduction allowed for any qualified |
| 23 | retirement savings contribution made during |
| 24 | the taxable year. |

| 1 | "(2) Treatment of contributions.—In the |
|----|--|
| 2 | case of any contribution under subsection (a)(2)— |
| 3 | "(A) except as otherwise provided in this |
| 4 | section or by the Secretary under regulations |
| 5 | such contribution shall be treated as— |
| 6 | "(i) an elective deferral made by the |
| 7 | individual, if contributed to an applicable |
| 8 | retirement savings vehicle described in sub- |
| 9 | section $(e)(2)(A)(i)$, or |
| 10 | "(ii) as an individual retirement plan |
| 11 | contribution made by such individual, it |
| 12 | contributed to such a plan, and |
| 13 | "(B) such contribution shall not be taken |
| 14 | into account with respect to any applicable limi- |
| 15 | tation under sections $402(g)(1)$, $403(b)$ |
| 16 | 408(a)(1), 408(b)(2)(B), 408A(c)(2), 414(v)(2), |
| 17 | 415(c), or 457(b)(2), and shall be disregarded |
| 18 | for purposes of sections 401(a)(4), 401(k)(3), |
| 19 | 401(k)(11)(B)(i)(III), and 416 . |
| 20 | "(3) Treatment of qualified plans, etc.— |
| 21 | A plan or arrangement to which a contribution is |
| 22 | made under this section shall not be treated as vio- |
| 23 | lating any requirement under section 401, 403, 408, |
| 24 | or 457 solely by reason of accepting such contribu- |
| 25 | tion. |

| ((4) | ERRONEOUS | CREDITS.— |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|
|--------------|-----------|-----------|

"(A) IN GENERAL.—If any contribution is erroneously paid under subsection (a)(2), including a payment that is not made to an applicable retirement savings vehicle, the amount of such erroneous payment shall be treated as an underpayment of tax (other than for purposes of part II of subchapter A of chapter 68) for the taxable year in which the Secretary determines the payment is erroneous.

"(B) DISTRIBUTION OF ERRONEOUS CRED-ITS.—In the case of a contribution to which subparagraph (A) applies—

"(i) section 402(a), 403(a)(1), 403(b)(1), 408(d)(1), or 457(a)(1), whichever is applicable, shall not apply to any distribution of such contribution, and section 72(t) shall not apply to the distribution of such contribution or any income attributable thereto, if such distribution is received not later than the day prescribed by law (including extensions of time) for filing the individual's return for such taxable year, and

| 1 | "(ii) any plan or arrangement from |
|----|--|
| 2 | which such a distribution is made under |
| 3 | this subparagraph shall not be treated as |
| 4 | violating any requirement under section |
| 5 | 401, 403, or 457 solely by reason of mak- |
| 6 | ing such distribution. |
| 7 | "(5) Exception from reduction or off- |
| 8 | SET.—Any payment made to any individual under |
| 9 | this section shall not be— |
| 10 | "(A) subject to reduction or offset pursu- |
| 11 | ant to subsection (c), (d), (e), or (f) of section |
| 12 | 6402 or any similar authority permitting offset, |
| 13 | or |
| 14 | "(B) reduced or offset by other assessed |
| 15 | Federal taxes that would otherwise be subject |
| 16 | to levy or collection. |
| 17 | "(g) Provision by Secretary of Information |
| 18 | RELATING TO CONTRIBUTIONS.—In the case of an |
| 19 | amount elected by an eligible individual to be contributed |
| 20 | to an account or plan under subsection (e)(2), the Sec- |
| 21 | retary shall provide general guidance applicable to the cus- |
| 22 | todian of the account or the plan sponsor, as the case may |
| 23 | be, detailing the treatment of such contribution under sub- |
| 24 | section (f)(2) and the reporting requirements with respect |
| 25 | to such contribution under section 6058, particularly as |
| | |

such requirements are modified pursuant to section 102(c)(2) of the Enhancing American Retirement Now 3 Act. 4 "(h) Inflation Adjustments.— 5 "(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any taxable 6 year beginning in a calendar year after 2027, the 7 \$41,000 amount in subsection (b)(3)(A)(i) shall be 8 increased by an amount equal to— 9 "(A) such dollar amount, multiplied by 10 "(B) the cost-of-living adjustment deter-11 mined under section 1(f)(3) for the calendar 12 year in which the taxable year begins, deter-13 mined by substituting 'calendar year 2026' for 'calendar year 2016' in subparagraph (A)(ii) 14 15 thereof. 16 Rounding.—Any increase determined 17 under paragraph (1) shall be rounded to the nearest 18 multiple of \$1,000.". 19 (b) Treatment of Certain Possessions.— 20 (1) Payments to possessions with mirror 21 CODE TAX SYSTEMS.—The Secretary of the Treas-22 ury shall pay to each possession of the United States 23 which has a mirror code tax system amounts equal 24 to the loss (if any) to that possession by reason of 25 amendments made by this section. the

OTT22334 TF2 S.L.C.

amounts shall be determined by the Secretary of the Treasury based on information provided by the government of the respective possession.

(2) Payments to other possessions.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall pay to each possession of the United States which does not have a mirror code tax system amounts estimated by the Secretary of the Treasury as being equal to the aggregate benefits (if any) that would have been provided to residents of such possession by reason of the amendments made by this section if a mirror code tax system had been in effect in such possession. The preceding sentence shall not apply unless the respective possession has a plan, which has been approved by the Secretary of the Treasury, under which such possession will promptly distribute such payments to its residents.

(3) Coordination with credit allowed against united states income taxes.—No credit shall be allowed against United States income taxes under section 6433 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as added by this section) to any person—

| 1 | (A) to whom a credit is allowed against |
|----|--|
| 2 | taxes imposed by the possession by reason of |
| 3 | the amendments made by this section, or |
| 4 | (B) who is eligible for a payment under a |
| 5 | plan described in paragraph (2). |
| 6 | (4) Mirror code tax system.—For purposes |
| 7 | of this subsection, the term "mirror code tax sys- |
| 8 | tem" means, with respect to any possession of the |
| 9 | United States, the income tax system of such posses- |
| 10 | sion if the income tax liability of the residents of |
| 11 | such possession under such system is determined by |
| 12 | reference to the income tax laws of the United |
| 13 | States as if such possession were the United States. |
| 14 | (5) Treatment of payments.—For purposes |
| 15 | of section 1324 of title 31, United States Code, the |
| 16 | payments under this subsection shall be treated in |
| 17 | the same manner as a refund due from a credit pro- |
| 18 | vision referred to in subsection (b)(2) of such sec- |
| 19 | tion. |
| 20 | (c) Administrative Provisions.— |
| 21 | (1) Deficiencies.—Section 6211(b)(4) is |
| 22 | amended by striking "and 7527A" and inserting |
| 23 | "7527A, and 6433". |
| 24 | (2) Reporting.—The Secretary of the Treas- |
| 25 | ury shall amend the forms relating to reports re- |

| 1 | quired under section 6058 of the Internal Revenue |
|----|---|
| 2 | Code of 1986 to require— |
| 3 | (A) separate reporting of the aggregate |
| 4 | amount of contributions received by the plan |
| 5 | during the year under section 6433 of the In- |
| 6 | ternal Revenue Code of 1986 (as added by this |
| 7 | section), and |
| 8 | (B) similar reporting with respect to indi- |
| 9 | vidual retirement accounts (as defined in sec- |
| 10 | tion 408 of such Code) and individual retire- |
| 11 | ment annuities (as defined in section 408(b) of |
| 12 | such Code). |
| 13 | (d) Payment Authority.—Section 1324(b)(2) of |
| 14 | title 31, United States Code, is amended by striking "or |
| 15 | 7527A" and inserting "7527A, or 6433". |
| 16 | (e) Conforming Amendments.— |
| 17 | (1) Paragraph (1) of section 25B(d) is amend- |
| 18 | ed by striking "the sum of—" and all that follows |
| 19 | through "the amount of contributions made before |
| 20 | January 1, 2026" and inserting "the amount of con- |
| 21 | tributions made before January 1, 2026". |
| 22 | (2) The table of sections for subchapter B of |
| 23 | chapter 65 is amended by adding at the end the fol- |
| 24 | lowing new item: |
| | "Sec. 6433 Matching payments for elective deferral and IRA contributions by |

"Sec. 6433. Matching payments for elective deferral and IRA contributions by certain individuals.".

- 1 (f) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 2 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
- 3 December 31, 2026.
- 4 SEC. 103. MODIFICATION OF PARTICIPATION REQUIRE-
- 5 MENTS FOR LONG-TERM, PART-TIME WORK-
- 6 ERS.
- 7 (a) Participation Requirement.—Clause (ii) of
- 8 section 401(k)(2)(D) is amended by striking "3 consecu-
- 9 tive" and inserting "2 consecutive".
- 10 (b) Pre-2021 Service.—Section 112(b) of the Set-
- 11 ting Every Community Up for Retirement Enhancement
- 12 Act of 2019 (26 U.S.C. 401 note) is amended by striking
- 13 "section 401(k)(2)(D)(ii)" and inserting "paragraphs
- 14 (2)(D)(ii) and (15)(B)(iii) of section 401(k)".
- (c) Coordination With Rules for Top-Heavy
- 16 Plans.—Subparagraph (H) of section 416(g)(4), as
- 17 amended by this Act, is further amended by inserting be-
- 18 fore "If, but" the following: "Such term shall not include
- 19 a plan solely because such plan does not provide matching
- 20 contributions to employees described in section
- 21 401(k)(15)(B)(i).".
- 22 (d) Effective Dates.—
- 23 (1) In general.—The amendment made by
- subsection (a) shall apply to plan years beginning
- 25 after December 31, 2022.

| 1 | (2) Pre-2021 service and top-heavy |
|----|--|
| 2 | RULES.—The amendments made by subsections (b) |
| 3 | and (c) shall take effect as if included in the enact- |
| 4 | ment of section 112 of the Setting Every Commu- |
| 5 | nity Up for Retirement Enhancement Act of 2019. |
| 6 | SEC. 104. TREATMENT OF STUDENT LOAN PAYMENTS AS |
| 7 | ELECTIVE DEFERRALS FOR PURPOSES OF |
| 8 | MATCHING CONTRIBUTIONS. |
| 9 | (a) In General.—Subparagraph (A) of section |
| 10 | 401(m)(4) is amended by striking "and" at the end of |
| 11 | clause (i), by striking the period at the end of clause (ii) |
| 12 | and inserting ", and", and by adding at the end the fol- |
| 13 | lowing new clause: |
| 14 | "(iii) subject to the requirements of |
| 15 | paragraph (14), any employer contribution |
| 16 | made to a defined contribution plan on be- |
| 17 | half of an employee on account of a quali- |
| 18 | fied student loan payment.". |
| 19 | (b) Qualified Student Loan Payment.—Para- |
| 20 | graph (4) of section 401(m) is amended by adding at the |
| 21 | end the following new subparagraph: |
| 22 | "(D) QUALIFIED STUDENT LOAN PAY- |
| 23 | MENT.—The term 'qualified student loan pay- |
| 24 | ment' means a payment made by an employee |
| 25 | in repayment of a qualified education loan (as |

| 1 | defined in section $221(d)(1)$ incurred by the |
|----|--|
| 2 | employee to pay qualified higher education ex- |
| 3 | penses, but only— |
| 4 | "(i) to the extent such payments in |
| 5 | the aggregate for the year do not exceed |
| 6 | an amount equal to— |
| 7 | "(I) the limitation applicable |
| 8 | under section 402(g) for the year (or, |
| 9 | if lesser, the employee's compensation |
| 10 | (as defined in section $415(c)(3)$) for |
| 11 | the year), reduced by |
| 12 | "(II) the elective deferrals made |
| 13 | by the employee for such year, and |
| 14 | "(ii) if the employee certifies annually |
| 15 | to the employer making the matching con- |
| 16 | tribution under this paragraph that such |
| 17 | payment has been made on such loan. |
| 18 | For purposes of this subparagraph, the term |
| 19 | 'qualified higher education expenses' means the |
| 20 | cost of attendance (as defined in section 472 of |
| 21 | the Higher Education Act of 1965, as in effect |
| 22 | on the day before the date of the enactment of |
| 23 | the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997) at an eligible |
| 24 | educational institution (as defined in section |
| 25 | 221(d)(2)).". |

| 1 | (c) Matching Contributions for Qualified |
|----|---|
| 2 | STUDENT LOAN PAYMENTS.—Subsection (m) of section |
| 3 | 401, as amended by this Act, is further amended by redes- |
| 4 | ignating paragraph (14) as paragraph (15), and by insert- |
| 5 | ing after paragraph (13) the following new paragraph: |
| 6 | "(14) Matching contributions for quali- |
| 7 | FIED STUDENT LOAN PAYMENTS.— |
| 8 | "(A) In general.—For purposes of para- |
| 9 | graph (4)(A)(iii), an employer contribution |
| 10 | made to a defined contribution plan on account |
| 11 | of a qualified student loan payment shall be |
| 12 | treated as a matching contribution for purposes |
| 13 | of this title if— |
| 14 | "(i) the plan provides matching con- |
| 15 | tributions on account of elective deferrals |
| 16 | at the same rate as contributions on ac- |
| 17 | count of qualified student loan payments, |
| 18 | "(ii) the plan provides matching con- |
| 19 | tributions on account of qualified student |
| 20 | loan payments only on behalf of employees |
| 21 | otherwise eligible to receive matching con- |
| 22 | tributions on account of elective deferrals, |
| 23 | "(iii) under the plan, all employees el- |
| 24 | igible to receive matching contributions on |
| 25 | account of elective deferrals are eligible to |

| 1 | receive matching contributions on account |
|----|--|
| 2 | of qualified student loan payments, and |
| 3 | "(iv) the plan provides that matching |
| 4 | contributions on account of qualified stu- |
| 5 | dent loan payments vest in the same man- |
| 6 | ner as matching contributions on account |
| 7 | of elective deferrals. |
| 8 | "(B) Treatment for purposes of non- |
| 9 | DISCRIMINATION RULES, ETC.— |
| 10 | "(i) Nondiscrimination rules.— |
| 11 | For purposes of subparagraph (A)(iii), |
| 12 | subsection (a)(4), and section 410(b), |
| 13 | matching contributions described in para- |
| 14 | graph (4)(A)(iii) shall not fail to be treated |
| 15 | as available to an employee solely because |
| 16 | such employee does not have debt incurred |
| 17 | under a qualified education loan (as de- |
| 18 | fined in section $221(d)(1)$. |
| 19 | "(ii) Student loan payments not |
| 20 | TREATED AS PLAN CONTRIBUTION.—Ex- |
| 21 | cept as provided in clause (iii), a qualified |
| 22 | student loan payment shall not be treated |
| 23 | as a contribution to a plan under this title. |
| 24 | "(iii) Matching contribution |
| 25 | RULES.—Solely for purposes of meeting |

| 1 | the requirements of paragraph (11)(B), |
|----|---|
| 2 | (12), or (13) of this subsection, or para- |
| 3 | graph $(11)(B)(i)(II)$, $(12)(B)$, $(13)(D)$, or |
| 4 | (16)(D) of subsection (k), a plan may treat |
| 5 | a qualified student loan payment as an |
| 6 | elective deferral or an elective contribution, |
| 7 | whichever is applicable. |
| 8 | "(iv) Actual Deferral Percent- |
| 9 | AGE TESTING.—In determining whether a |
| 10 | plan meets the requirements of subsection |
| 11 | (k)(3)(A)(ii) for a plan year, the plan may |
| 12 | apply the requirements of such subsection |
| 13 | separately with respect to all employees |
| 14 | who receive matching contributions de- |
| 15 | scribed in paragraph (4)(A)(iii) for the |
| 16 | plan year. |
| 17 | "(C) Employer may rely on employee |
| 18 | CERTIFICATION.—The employer may rely on an |
| 19 | employee certification of payment under para- |
| 20 | graph (4)(D)(ii).". |
| 21 | (d) SIMPLE RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS.—Paragraph |
| 22 | (2) of section 408(p) is amended by adding at the end |
| 23 | the following new subparagraph: |
| 24 | "(F) Matching contributions for |
| 25 | QUALIFIED STUDENT LOAN PAYMENTS.— |

| 1 | (1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to the |
|----|---|
| 2 | rules of clause (iii), an arrangement shall |
| 3 | not fail to be treated as meeting the re- |
| 4 | quirements of subparagraph (A)(iii) solely |
| 5 | because under the arrangement, solely for |
| 6 | purposes of such subparagraph, qualified |
| 7 | student loan payments are treated as |
| 8 | amounts elected by the employee under |
| 9 | subparagraph (A)(i)(I) to the extent such |
| 10 | payments do not exceed— |
| 11 | "(I) the applicable dollar amount |
| 12 | under subparagraph (E) (after appli- |
| 13 | cation of section 414(v)) for the year |
| 14 | (or, if lesser, the employee's com- |
| 15 | pensation (as defined in section |
| 16 | 415(c)(3)) for the year), reduced by |
| 17 | "(II) any other amounts elected |
| 18 | by the employee under subparagraph |
| 19 | (A)(i)(I) for the year. |
| 20 | "(ii) Qualified student loan pay- |
| 21 | MENT.—For purposes of this subpara- |
| 22 | graph— |
| 23 | "(I) IN GENERAL.—The term |
| 24 | 'qualified student loan payment |
| 25 | means a payment made by an em- |
| | |

| 1 | ployee in repayment of a qualified |
|----|--|
| 2 | education loan (as defined in section |
| 3 | 221(d)(1)) incurred by the employee |
| 4 | to pay qualified higher education ex- |
| 5 | penses, but only if the employee cer- |
| 6 | tifies to the employer making the |
| 7 | matching contribution that such pay- |
| 8 | ment has been made on such a loan |
| 9 | "(II) QUALIFIED HIGHER EDU- |
| 10 | CATION EXPENSES.—The term 'quali- |
| 11 | fied higher education expenses' has |
| 12 | the same meaning as when used in |
| 13 | section $401(m)(4)(D)$. |
| 14 | "(iii) Applicable rules.—Clause (i |
| 15 | shall apply to an arrangement only if |
| 16 | under the arrangement— |
| 17 | "(I) matching contributions or |
| 18 | account of qualified student loan pay- |
| 19 | ments are provided only on behalf or |
| 20 | employees otherwise eligible to elect |
| 21 | contributions under subparagraph |
| 22 | (A)(i)(I), and |
| 23 | "(II) all employees otherwise eli- |
| 24 | gible to participate in the arrange |
| 25 | ment are eligible to receive matching |

1 contributions on account of qualified 2 student loan payments.". 3 (e) 403(b) Plans.—Subparagraph (A) of section 4 403(b)(12) is amended by adding at the end the following: 5 "The fact that the employer offers matching contributions 6 on account of qualified student loan payments as described in section 401(m)(14) shall not be taken into account in 8 determining whether the arrangement satisfies the requirements of clause (ii) (and any regulation there-10 under).". 11 (f) 457(b) Plans.—Subsection (b) of section 457 is 12 amended by adding at the end the following: "A plan which is established and maintained by an employer which is described in subsection (e)(1)(A) shall not be treated 14 15 as failing to meet the requirements of this subsection solely because the plan, or another plan maintained by the 16 17 employer which meets the requirements of section 401(a) or 403(b), provides for matching contributions on account 18 19 of qualified student loan payments as described in section 20 401(m)(14).". 21 (g) REGULATORY AUTHORITY.—The Secretary of the 22 Treasury (or such Secretary's delegate) shall prescribe 23 regulations for purposes of implementing the amendments made by this section, including regulations—

(1) permitting a plan to make matching con-1 2 tributions for qualified student loan payments, as 3 defined in sections 401(m)(4)(D) and 408(p)(2)(F)4 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as added by 5 this section, at a different frequency than matching 6 contributions are otherwise made under the plan, 7 provided that the frequency is not less than annu-8 ally; 9 (2) permitting employers to establish reasonable 10 procedures to claim matching contributions for such 11 qualified student loan payments under the plan, in-12 cluding an annual deadline (not earlier than 3 13 months after the close of each plan year) by which 14 a claim must be made; and 15 promulgating model amendments which 16 plans may adopt to implement matching contribu-17 tions on such qualified student loan payments for 18 purposes of sections 401(m), 408(p), 403(b), and 19 457(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. 20 (h) Effective Date.—The amendments made by 21 this section shall apply to contributions made for plan years beginning after December 31, 2023.

| 1 | SEC. 105. WITHDRAWALS FOR CERTAIN EMERGENCY EX- |
|----|---|
| 2 | PENSES. |
| 3 | (a) In General.—Paragraph (2) of section 72(t) is |
| 4 | amended by adding at the end the following new subpara- |
| 5 | graph: |
| 6 | "(I) Distributions for certain emer- |
| 7 | GENCY EXPENSES.— |
| 8 | "(i) In General.—Any emergency |
| 9 | personal expense distribution. |
| 10 | "(ii) Annual Limitation.—Not more |
| 11 | than 1 distribution per calendar year may |
| 12 | be treated as an emergency personal ex- |
| 13 | pense distribution by any individual. |
| 14 | "(iii) Dollar Limitation.—The |
| 15 | amount which may be treated as an emer- |
| 16 | gency personal expense distribution by any |
| 17 | individual in any calendar year shall not |
| 18 | exceed the lesser of \$1,000 or an amount |
| 19 | equal to the excess of— |
| 20 | "(I) the individual's total non- |
| 21 | forfeitable accrued benefit under the |
| 22 | plan (the individual's total interest in |
| 23 | the plan in the case of an individual |
| 24 | retirement plan), determined as of the |
| 25 | date of each such distribution, over |
| 26 | "(II) \$1,000. |

OTT22334 TF2 S.L.C.

| "(iv) Emergency personal ex- |
|--|
| PENSE DISTRIBUTION.—For purposes of |
| this subparagraph, the term 'emergency |
| personal expense distribution' means any |
| distribution from an applicable eligible re- |
| tirement plan (as defined in subparagraph |
| (H)(vi)(I)) to an individual for purposes of |
| meeting unforeseeable or immediate finan- |
| cial needs relating to necessary personal or |
| family emergency expenses. The adminis- |
| trator of an applicable eligible retirement |
| plan may rely on an employee's certifi- |
| cation that the employee satisfies the con- |
| ditions of the preceding sentence in deter- |
| mining whether any distribution is an |
| emergency personal expense distribution. |
| The Secretary may provide by regulations |
| for exceptions to the rule of the preceding |
| sentence in cases where the plan adminis- |
| trator has actual knowledge to the con- |
| trary of the employee's certification, and |
| for procedures for addressing cases of em- |
| ployee misrepresentation. |
| "(v) Treatment of Plan distribu- |
| |

TIONS.—If a distribution to an individual

| 1 | would (without regard to clause (ii) or |
|----|---|
| 2 | (iii)) be an emergency personal expense |
| 3 | distribution, a plan shall not be treated as |
| 4 | failing to meet any requirement of this |
| 5 | title merely because the plan treats the dis- |
| 6 | tribution as an emergency personal ex- |
| 7 | pense distribution, unless the number or |
| 8 | the aggregate amount of such distributions |
| 9 | from all plans maintained by the employer |
| 10 | (and any member of any controlled group |
| 11 | which includes the employer, determined as |
| 12 | provided in subparagraph $(H)(iv)(II))$ to |
| 13 | such individual exceeds the limitation de- |
| 14 | termined under clause (ii) or (iii). |
| 15 | "(vi) Amount distributed may be |
| 16 | REPAID.— |
| 17 | "(I) In General.—Any indi- |
| 18 | vidual who receives an emergency per- |
| 19 | sonal expense distribution may, at any |
| 20 | time during the 3-year period begin- |
| 21 | ning on the day after the date on |
| 22 | which such distribution was received, |
| 23 | make one or more contributions in an |
| 24 | aggregate amount not to exceed the |
| 25 | amount of such distribution to an ap- |

| 1 | plicable eligible retirement plan of |
|----|--|
| 2 | which such individual is a beneficiary |
| 3 | and to which a rollover contribution of |
| 4 | such distribution could be made under |
| 5 | section 402(c), 403(a)(4), 403(b)(8), |
| 6 | 408(d)(3), or $457(e)(16)$, as the case |
| 7 | may be. |
| 8 | "(II) Limitation on contribu- |
| 9 | TIONS TO APPLICABLE ELIGIBLE RE- |
| 10 | TIREMENT PLANS OTHER THAN |
| 11 | IRAS.—The aggregate amount of con- |
| 12 | tributions made by an individual |
| 13 | under subclause (I) to any applicable |
| 14 | eligible retirement plan which is not |
| 15 | an individual retirement plan shall not |
| 16 | exceed the aggregate amount of emer- |
| 17 | gency personal expense distributions |
| 18 | which are made from such plan to |
| 19 | such individual. Subclause (I) shall |
| 20 | not apply to contributions to any ap- |
| 21 | plicable eligible retirement plan which |
| 22 | is not an individual retirement plan |
| 23 | unless the individual is eligible to |
| 24 | make contributions (other than those |
| | |

| 1 | described in subclause (I)) to such ap- |
|----|---|
| 2 | plicable eligible retirement plan. |
| 3 | "(III) TREATMENT OF REPAY- |
| 4 | MENTS OF DISTRIBUTIONS FROM AP- |
| 5 | PLICABLE ELIGIBLE RETIREMENT |
| 6 | PLANS OTHER THAN IRAS.—If a con- |
| 7 | tribution is made under subclause (I) |
| 8 | with respect to an emergency personal |
| 9 | expense distribution from an applica- |
| 10 | ble eligible retirement plan other than |
| 11 | an individual retirement plan, then |
| 12 | the taxpayer shall, to the extent of the |
| 13 | amount of the contribution, be treated |
| 14 | as having received such distribution in |
| 15 | an eligible rollover distribution (as de- |
| 16 | fined in section $402(e)(4)$) and as |
| 17 | having transferred the amount to the |
| 18 | applicable eligible retirement plan in a |
| 19 | direct trustee to trustee transfer with- |
| 20 | in 60 days of the distribution. |
| 21 | "(IV) TREATMENT OF REPAY- |
| 22 | MENTS FOR DISTRIBUTIONS FROM |
| 23 | IRAS.—If a contribution is made |
| 24 | under subclause (I) with respect to an |
| 25 | emergency personal expense distribu- |

| 1 | tion from an individual retirement |
|----|---|
| 2 | plan, then, to the extent of the |
| 3 | amount of the contribution, such dis- |
| 4 | tribution shall be treated as a dis- |
| 5 | tribution described in section |
| 6 | 408(d)(3) and as having been trans- |
| 7 | ferred to the applicable eligible retire- |
| 8 | ment plan in a direct trustee to trust- |
| 9 | ee transfer within 60 days of the dis- |
| 10 | tribution. |
| 11 | "(vii) Limitation on subsequent |
| 12 | DISTRIBUTIONS.—If a distribution is treat- |
| 13 | ed as an emergency personal expense dis- |
| 14 | tribution in any calendar year with respect |
| 15 | to a plan of the employee, no amount may |
| 16 | be treated as such a distribution during |
| 17 | the immediately following 3 calendar years |
| 18 | with respect to such plan unless— |
| 19 | "(I) such previous distribution is |
| 20 | fully repaid to such plan pursuant to |
| 21 | clause (vi), or |
| 22 | "(II) the aggregate of the elective |
| 23 | deferrals and employee contributions |
| 24 | to the plan (the total amounts con- |
| 25 | tributed to the plan in the case of an |
| | |

| 1 | individual retirement plan) subsequent |
|--|---|
| 2 | to such previous distribution is at |
| 3 | least equal to the amount of such pre- |
| 4 | vious distribution which has not been |
| 5 | so repaid. |
| 6 | "(viii) Special rules.—Rules simi- |
| 7 | lar to the rules of subclauses (II) and (IV) |
| 8 | of subparagraph (H)(vi) shall apply to any |
| 9 | emergency personal expense distribution.". |
| 10 | (b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 11 | this section shall apply to distributions made after Decem- |
| 12 | ber 31, 2023. |
| 13 | SEC. 106. ALLOW ADDITIONAL NONELECTIVE CONTRIBU- |
| 14 | TIONS TO SIMPLE PLANS. |
| 15 | (a) In General.— |
| | |
| 16 | (1) Modification to definition.—Subpara- |
| 16 17 | (1) Modification to definition.—Subparagraph (A) of section 408(p)(2) is amended by strik- |
| | |
| 17 | graph (A) of section 408(p)(2) is amended by strik- |
| 17 18 | graph (A) of section 408(p)(2) is amended by striking "and" at the end of clause (iii), by redesignating |
| 17 18 19 | graph (A) of section 408(p)(2) is amended by striking "and" at the end of clause (iii), by redesignating clause (iv) as clause (v), and by inserting after |
| 17 18 19 20 | graph (A) of section 408(p)(2) is amended by striking "and" at the end of clause (iii), by redesignating clause (iv) as clause (v), and by inserting after clause (iii) the following new clause: |
| 17 18 19 20 21 | graph (A) of section 408(p)(2) is amended by striking "and" at the end of clause (iii), by redesignating clause (iv) as clause (v), and by inserting after clause (iii) the following new clause: "(iv) the employer may make nonelec- |
| 17 18 19 20 21 22 | graph (A) of section 408(p)(2) is amended by striking "and" at the end of clause (iii), by redesignating clause (iv) as clause (v), and by inserting after clause (iii) the following new clause: "(iv) the employer may make nonelective contributions— |
| 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | graph (A) of section 408(p)(2) is amended by striking "and" at the end of clause (iii), by redesignating clause (iv) as clause (v), and by inserting after clause (iii) the following new clause: "(iv) the employer may make nonelective contributions— "(I) of a uniform percentage (up |

| 1 | for each employee who is eligible to partici- |
|----|--|
| 2 | pate in the arrangement and who has at |
| 3 | least \$5,000 of compensation from the em- |
| 4 | ployer for the year, and". |
| 5 | (2) Limitation.—Subparagraph (A) of section |
| 6 | 408(p)(2) is amended by adding at the end the fol- |
| 7 | lowing: "The compensation taken into account under |
| 8 | clause (iv) for any year shall not exceed the limita- |
| 9 | tion in effect for such year under section |
| 10 | 401(a)(17).". |
| 11 | (3) Overall dollar limit on contribu- |
| 12 | TIONS.—Paragraph (8) of section 408(p) is amended |
| 13 | to read as follows: |
| 14 | "(8) Coordination with maximum limita- |
| 15 | TION.—In the case of any simple retirement ac- |
| 16 | count— |
| 17 | "(A) subsection (a)(1) shall be applied by |
| 18 | substituting for 'the amount in effect for such |
| 19 | taxable year under section 219(b)(1)(A)' the |
| 20 | following: 'the sum of the dollar amount in ef- |
| 21 | fect under subsection (p)(2)(A)(ii), the em- |
| 22 | ployer contribution required under subsection |
| 23 | (p)(2)(A)(iii) or $(p)(2)(B)(i)$, whichever is appli- |
| 24 | cable, and a contribution which meets the re- |

| 1 | quirement of subsection $(p)(2)(A)(iv)$ with re- |
|----|--|
| 2 | spect to the employee', and |
| 3 | "(B) subsection (b)(2)(B) shall be applied |
| 4 | by substituting for 'the dollar amount in effect |
| 5 | under section 219(b)(1)(A)' the following: 'the |
| 6 | sum of the dollar amount in effect under sub- |
| 7 | section (p)(2)(A)(ii), the employer contribution |
| 8 | required under subsection $(p)(2)(A)(iii)$ or |
| 9 | (p)(2)(B)(i), whichever is applicable, and a con- |
| 10 | tribution which meets the requirement of sub- |
| 11 | section (p)(2)(A)(iv) with respect to the em- |
| 12 | ployee'.". |
| 13 | (4) Adjustment for inflation.—Paragraph |
| 14 | (2) of section 408(p), as amended by this Act, is |
| 15 | further amended by adding at the end the following |
| 16 | new subparagraph: |
| 17 | "(G) Adjustment for inflation.—In |
| 18 | the case of taxable years beginning after De- |
| 19 | cember 31, 2024, the \$5,000 amount in sub- |
| 20 | paragraph (A)(iv)(II) shall be increased by an |
| 21 | amount equal to— |
| 22 | "(i) such amount, multiplied by |
| 23 | "(ii) the cost-of-living adjustment de- |
| 24 | termined under section 1(f)(3) for the cal- |
| 25 | endar year in which the taxable year be- |

| 1 | gins, determined by substituting '2023' for |
|----|---|
| 2 | '2016' in subparagraph (A)(ii) thereof. |
| 3 | If any amount as adjusted under the preceding |
| 4 | sentence is not a multiple of \$100, such amount |
| 5 | shall be rounded to the nearest multiple of |
| 6 | \$100.''. |
| 7 | (b) Conforming Amendments.— |
| 8 | (1) Section 408(p)(2)(A)(v), as redesignated by |
| 9 | subsection (a), is amended by striking "or (iii)" and |
| 10 | inserting ", (iii), or (iv)". |
| 11 | (2) Section $401(k)(11)(B)(i)$ is amended by |
| 12 | striking "and" at the end of subclause (II), by re- |
| 13 | designating subclause (III) as subclause (IV), and |
| 14 | by inserting after subclause (II) the following new |
| 15 | subclause: |
| 16 | "(III) the employer may make |
| 17 | nonelective contributions of a uniform |
| 18 | percentage (up to 10 percent) of com- |
| 19 | pensation, not to exceed the amount |
| 20 | in effect under section |
| 21 | 408(p)(2)(A)(iv)(II) in any year, for |
| 22 | each employee who is eligible to par- |
| 23 | ticipate in the arrangement and who |
| 24 | has at least \$5,000 of compensation |
| 25 | from the employer for the year, and". |

- 1 (3) Section 401(k)(11)(B)(i)(IV), as redesig-
- 2 nated by paragraph (2), is amended by striking "or
- 3 (II)" and inserting ", (II), or (III)".
- 4 (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 5 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
- 6 December 31, 2023.

7 SEC. 107. SMALL IMMEDIATE FINANCIAL INCENTIVES FOR

- 8 CONTRIBUTING TO A PLAN.
- 9 (a) In General.—Subparagraph (A) of section
- 10 401(k)(4) is amended by inserting "(other than a de mini-
- 11 mis financial incentive provided to employees who elect to
- 12 have the employer make contributions under the arrange-
- 13 ment in lieu of receiving cash)" after "any other benefit".
- 14 (b) Section 403(b) Plans.—Subparagraph (A) of
- 15 section 403(b)(12), as amended by this Act, is further
- 16 amended by adding at the end the following: "A plan shall
- 17 not fail to satisfy clause (ii) solely by reason of offering
- 18 a de minimis financial incentive for employees who elect
- 19 to have the employer make contributions pursuant to a
- 20 salary reduction agreement.".
- 21 (c) Exemption From Prohibited Transaction
- 22 Rules.—Subsection (d) of section 4975 is amended by
- 23 striking "or" at the end of paragraph (22)(I), by striking
- 24 the period at the end of paragraph (23) and inserting ",

| 1 | or", and by adding at the end the following new para- |
|----|--|
| 2 | graph: |
| 3 | "(24) the provision of a de minimis financial in- |
| 4 | centive described in section $401(k)(4)(A)$ or |
| 5 | 403(b)(12)(A).". |
| 6 | (d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 7 | this section shall apply with respect to plan years begin- |
| 8 | ning after the date of the enactment of this Act. |
| 9 | SEC. 108. INDEXING IRA CATCH-UP LIMIT. |
| 10 | (a) In General.—Subparagraph (C) of section |
| 11 | 219(b)(5) is amended by adding at the end the following |
| 12 | new clause: |
| 13 | "(iii) Indexing of catch-up limita- |
| 14 | TION.—In the case of any taxable year be- |
| 15 | ginning in a calendar year after 2022, the |
| 16 | \$1,000 amount under subparagraph (B)(ii) |
| 17 | shall be increased by an amount equal to— |
| 18 | "(I) such dollar amount, multi- |
| 19 | plied by |
| 20 | "(II) the cost-of-living adjust- |
| 21 | ment determined under section $1(f)(3)$ |
| 22 | for the calendar year in which the tax- |
| 23 | able year begins, determined by sub- |
| 24 | stituting 'calendar year 2021' for 'cal- |

| 1 | endar year 2016' in subparagraph |
|----|---|
| 2 | (A)(ii) thereof. |
| 3 | If any amount after adjustment under the |
| 4 | preceding sentence is not a multiple of |
| 5 | \$100, such amount shall be rounded to the |
| 6 | next lower multiple of \$100.". |
| 7 | (b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 8 | this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after |
| 9 | the date of the enactment of this Act. |
| 10 | SEC. 109. HIGHER CATCH-UP LIMIT TO APPLY AT AGE 60, 61, |
| 11 | 62, AND 63. |
| 12 | (a) In General.— |
| 13 | (1) Plans other than simple plans.—Sec- |
| 14 | tion $414(v)(2)(B)(i)$ is amended by inserting the fol- |
| 15 | lowing before the period: "(\$10,000, in the case of |
| 16 | an eligible participant who would attain age 60 but |
| 17 | would not attain age 64 before the close of the tax- |
| 18 | able year)". |
| 19 | (2) SIMPLE PLANS.—Section 414(v)(2)(B)(ii) is |
| 20 | amended by inserting the following before the pe- |
| 21 | riod: "(\$5,000, in the case of an eligible participant |
| 22 | who would attain age 60 but would not attain age |
| 23 | 64 before the close of the taxable year)". |
| 24 | (b) Cost-of-living Adjustments.—Subparagraph |
| 25 | (C) of section 414(v)(2) is amended by adding at the end |

| 1 | the following: "In the case of a year beginning after De- |
|---|---|
| 2 | cember 31, 2025, the Secretary shall adjust annually the |
| 3 | \$10,000 amount in subparagraph (B)(i) and the \$5,000 |
| 4 | amount in subparagraph (B)(ii) for increases in the cost- |
| 5 | of-living at the same time and in the same manner as ad- |
| 6 | justments under the preceding sentence; except that the |
| 7 | base period taken into account shall be the calendar quar- |
| 8 | ter beginning July 1, 2024.". |
| 9 | (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 10 | this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after |
| 11 | December 31, 2024. |
| 12 | SEC. 110. ELIMINATE THE "FIRST DAY OF THE MONTH" RE- |
| | |
| 13 | QUIREMENT FOR GOVERNMENTAL SECTION |
| 13 14 | QUIREMENT FOR GOVERNMENTAL SECTION 457(b) PLANS. |
| | |
| 14 | 457(b) PLANS. |
| 14 15 | 457(b) PLANS. (a) In General.—Section 457(b)(4) is amended to |
| 141516 | 457(b) PLANS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 457(b)(4) is amended to read as follows: |
| 14151617 | 457(b) PLANS. (a) In General.—Section 457(b)(4) is amended to read as follows: "(4) which provides that compensation— |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | 457(b) PLANS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 457(b)(4) is amended to read as follows: "(4) which provides that compensation— "(A) in the case of an eligible employer de- |
| 141516171819 | 457(b) PLANS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 457(b)(4) is amended to read as follows: "(4) which provides that compensation— "(A) in the case of an eligible employer described in subsection (e)(1)(A), will be deferred |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | 457(b) PLANS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 457(b)(4) is amended to read as follows: "(4) which provides that compensation— "(A) in the case of an eligible employer described in subsection (e)(1)(A), will be deferred only if an agreement providing for such deferral |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | (a) In General.—Section 457(b)(4) is amended to read as follows: "(4) which provides that compensation— "(A) in the case of an eligible employer described in subsection (e)(1)(A), will be deferred only if an agreement providing for such deferral has been entered into before the compensation |

| 1 | viding for such deferral has been entered into |
|----|---|
| 2 | before the beginning of such month,". |
| 3 | (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by |
| 4 | this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after |
| 5 | the date of the enactment of this Act. |
| 6 | SEC. 111. TAX TREATMENT OF CERTAIN NONTRADE OR |
| 7 | BUSINESS SEP CONTRIBUTIONS. |
| 8 | (a) In General.—Subparagraph (B) of section |
| 9 | 4972(c)(6) is amended— |
| 10 | (1) by striking "408(p)) or" and inserting |
| 11 | "408(p)),"; and |
| 12 | (2) by inserting ", or a simplified employee pen- |
| 13 | sion (within the meaning of section 408(k))" after |
| 14 | "401(k)(11))". |
| 15 | (b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 16 | this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after |
| 17 | the date of the enactment of this Act. |
| 18 | SEC. 112. ELIMINATION OF ADDITIONAL TAX ON CORREC- |
| 19 | TIVE DISTRIBUTIONS OF EXCESS CONTRIBU- |
| 20 | TIONS. |
| 21 | (a) In General.—Subparagraph (A) of section |
| 22 | 72(t)(2) is amended— |
| 23 | (1) by striking "or" at the end of clause (vii); |
| 24 | (2) by striking the period at the end of clause |
| 25 | (viii) and inserting ", or"; and |

| 1 | (3) by inserting after clause (viii) the following |
|----|--|
| 2 | new clause: |
| 3 | "(ix) attributable to withdrawal of net |
| 4 | income attributable to a contribution which |
| 5 | is distributed pursuant to section |
| 6 | 408(d)(4).". |
| 7 | (b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 8 | this section shall apply to any determination of, or affect- |
| 9 | ing, liability for taxes, interest, or penalties which is made |
| 10 | on or after the date of the enactment of this Act, without |
| 11 | regard to whether the act (or failure to act) upon which |
| 12 | the determination is based occurred before such date of |
| 13 | enactment. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, noth- |
| 14 | ing in the amendments made by this section shall be con- |
| 15 | strued to create an inference with respect to the law in |
| 16 | effect prior to the effective date of such amendments. |
| 17 | SEC. 113. EMPLOYER MAY RELY ON EMPLOYEE CERTI- |
| 18 | FYING THAT DEEMED HARDSHIP DISTRIBU- |
| 19 | TION CONDITIONS ARE MET. |
| 20 | (a) Cash or Deferred Arrangements.—Section |
| 21 | 401(k)(14) is amended by adding at the end the following |
| 22 | new subparagraph: |
| 23 | "(C) Employee certification.—In de- |
| 24 | termining whether a distribution is upon the |
| 25 | hardship of an employee, the administrator of |

| 1 | the plan may rely on a written certification by |
|----|---|
| 2 | the employee that the distribution is— |
| 3 | "(i) on account of a financial need of |
| 4 | a type which is deemed in regulations pre- |
| 5 | scribed by the Secretary to be an imme- |
| 6 | diate and heavy financial need, and |
| 7 | "(ii) not in excess of the amount re- |
| 8 | quired to satisfy such financial need, and |
| 9 | that the employee has no alternative means rea- |
| 10 | sonably available to satisfy such financial need |
| 11 | The Secretary may provide by regulations for |
| 12 | exceptions to the rule of the preceding sentence |
| 13 | in cases where the plan administrator has ac- |
| 14 | tual knowledge to the contrary of the employ- |
| 15 | ee's certification, and for procedures for ad- |
| 16 | dressing cases of employee misrepresentation." |
| 17 | (b) 403(b) Plans.— |
| 18 | (1) Custodial accounts.—Section 403(b)(7) |
| 19 | is amended by adding at the end the following new |
| 20 | subparagraph: |
| 21 | "(D) Employee certification.—In de- |
| 22 | termining whether a distribution is upon the fi- |
| 23 | nancial hardship of an employee, the adminis- |
| 24 | trator of the plan may rely on a written certifi- |

| 1 | cation by the employee that the distribution |
|----|---|
| 2 | is— |
| 3 | "(i) on account of a financial need of |
| 4 | a type which is deemed in regulations pre- |
| 5 | scribed by the Secretary to be an imme- |
| 6 | diate and heavy financial need, and |
| 7 | "(ii) not in excess of the amount re- |
| 8 | quired to satisfy such financial need, and |
| 9 | that the employee has no alternative means rea- |
| 10 | sonably available to satisfy such financial need. |
| 11 | The Secretary may provide by regulations for |
| 12 | exceptions to the rule of the preceding sentence |
| 13 | in cases where the plan administrator has ac- |
| 14 | tual knowledge to the contrary of the employ- |
| 15 | ee's certification, and for procedures for ad- |
| 16 | dressing cases of employee misrepresentation.". |
| 17 | (2) Annuity contracts.—Section 403(b)(11) |
| 18 | is amended by adding at the end the following: "In |
| 19 | determining whether a distribution is upon hardship |
| 20 | of an employee, the administrator of the plan may |
| 21 | rely on a written certification by the employee that |
| 22 | the distribution is on account of a financial need of |
| 23 | a type which is deemed in regulations prescribed by |
| 24 | the Secretary to be an immediate and heavy finan- |
| 25 | cial need and is not in excess of the amount required |

| 1 | to satisfy such financial need, and that the employee |
|----|---|
| 2 | has no alternative means reasonably available to sat- |
| 3 | isfy such financial need. The Secretary may provide |
| 4 | by regulations for exceptions to the rule of the pre- |
| 5 | ceding sentence in cases where the plan adminis- |
| 6 | trator has actual knowledge to the contrary of the |
| 7 | employee's certification, and for procedures for ad- |
| 8 | dressing cases of employee misrepresentation.". |
| 9 | (e) 457(b) Plan.—Section 457(d) is amended by |
| 10 | adding at the end the following new paragraph: |
| 11 | "(4) Participant Certification.—In deter- |
| 12 | mining whether a distribution to a participant is |
| 13 | made when the participant is faced with an unfore- |
| 14 | seeable emergency, the administrator of a plan |
| 15 | maintained by an eligible employer described in sub- |
| 16 | section $(e)(1)(A)$ may rely on a written certification |
| 17 | by the participant that the distribution is— |
| 18 | "(A) made when the participant is faced |
| 19 | with an unforeseeable emergency of a type |
| 20 | which is described in regulations prescribed by |
| 21 | the Secretary as an unforeseeable emergency, |
| 22 | and |
| 23 | "(B) not in excess of the amount required |
| 24 | to satisfy the emergency need, and |
| | |

| 1 | that the participant has no alternative means rea- |
|--|---|
| 2 | sonably available to satisfy such emergency need. |
| 3 | The Secretary may provide by regulations for excep- |
| 4 | tions to the rule of the preceding sentence in cases |
| 5 | where the plan administrator has actual knowledge |
| 6 | to the contrary of the participant's certification, and |
| 7 | for procedures for addressing cases of participant |
| 8 | misrepresentation.". |
| 9 | (d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 10 | this section shall apply to plan years beginning after the |
| 11 | date of the enactment of this Act. |
| 12 | SEC. 114. PENALTY-FREE WITHDRAWALS FROM RETIRE- |
| | |
| 13 | MENT PLANS FOR INDIVIDUALS IN CASE OF |
| 13 14 | MENT PLANS FOR INDIVIDUALS IN CASE OF DOMESTIC ABUSE. |
| | |
| 14 | DOMESTIC ABUSE. |
| 14 15 | DOMESTIC ABUSE. (a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (2) of section 72(t), as amended by this Act, is further amended by adding at the |
| 14 15 16 | DOMESTIC ABUSE. (a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (2) of section 72(t), as amended by this Act, is further amended by adding at the |
| 14 15 16 17 | DOMESTIC ABUSE. (a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (2) of section 72(t), as amended by this Act, is further amended by adding at the end the following new subparagraph: |
| 14 15 16 17 | DOMESTIC ABUSE. (a) In General.—Paragraph (2) of section 72(t), as amended by this Act, is further amended by adding at the end the following new subparagraph: "(J) DISTRIBUTIONS FROM RETIREMENT |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | DOMESTIC ABUSE. (a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (2) of section 72(t), as amended by this Act, is further amended by adding at the end the following new subparagraph: "(J) DISTRIBUTIONS FROM RETIREMENT PLAN IN CASE OF DOMESTIC ABUSE.— |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | DOMESTIC ABUSE. (a) In General.—Paragraph (2) of section 72(t), as amended by this Act, is further amended by adding at the end the following new subparagraph: "(J) Distributions from retirement Plan in case of domestic abuse.— "(i) In General.—Any eligible dis- |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | DOMESTIC ABUSE. (a) In General.—Paragraph (2) of section 72(t), as amended by this Act, is further amended by adding at the end the following new subparagraph: "(J) Distributions from retirement Plan in case of domestic abuse.— "(i) In General.—Any eligible distribution to a domestic abuse victim. |

| 1 | by any individual shall not exceed an |
|----|---|
| 2 | amount equal to the lesser of— |
| 3 | "(I) \$10,000, or |
| 4 | "(II) 50 percent of the present |
| 5 | value of the nonforfeitable accrued |
| 6 | benefit of the employee under the |
| 7 | plan. |
| 8 | "(iii) Eligible distribution to A |
| 9 | DOMESTIC ABUSE VICTIM.—For purposes |
| 10 | of this subparagraph— |
| 11 | "(I) In General.—A distribu- |
| 12 | tion shall be treated as an eligible dis- |
| 13 | tribution to a domestic abuse victim if |
| 14 | such distribution is from an applicable |
| 15 | eligible retirement plan and is made |
| 16 | to an individual during the 1-year pe- |
| 17 | riod beginning on any date on which |
| 18 | the individual is a victim of domestic |
| 19 | abuse by a spouse or domestic part- |
| 20 | ner. |
| 21 | "(II) Domestic abuse.—The |
| 22 | term 'domestic abuse' means physical, |
| 23 | psychological, sexual, emotional, or |
| 24 | economic abuse, including efforts to |
| 25 | control, isolate, humiliate, or intimi- |

| 1 | date the victim, or to undermine the |
|----|--|
| 2 | victim's ability to reason independ- |
| 3 | ently, including by means of abuse of |
| 4 | the victim's child or another family |
| 5 | member living in the household. |
| 6 | "(iv) Treatment of Plan distribu- |
| 7 | TIONS.—If a distribution to an individual |
| 8 | would (without regard to clause (ii)) be an |
| 9 | eligible distribution to a domestic abuse |
| 10 | victim, a plan shall not be treated as fail- |
| 11 | ing to meet any requirement of this title |
| 12 | merely because the plan treats the dis- |
| 13 | tribution as an eligible distribution to a do- |
| 14 | mestic abuse victim, unless the aggregate |
| 15 | amount of such distributions from all plans |
| 16 | maintained by the employer (and any |
| 17 | member of any controlled group which in- |
| 18 | cludes the employer, determined as pro- |
| 19 | vided in subparagraph $(H)(iv)(II))$ to such |
| 20 | individual exceeds the limitation under |
| 21 | clause (ii). |
| 22 | "(v) Amount distributed may be |
| 23 | REPAID.— |
| 24 | "(I) In General.—Any indi- |
| 25 | vidual who receives a distribution de- |

| 1 | scribed in clause (i) may, at any time |
|----|---|
| 2 | during the 3-year period beginning on |
| 3 | the day after the date on which such |
| 4 | distribution was received, make one or |
| 5 | more contributions in an aggregate |
| 6 | amount not to exceed the amount of |
| 7 | such distribution to an applicable eli- |
| 8 | gible retirement plan of which such |
| 9 | individual is a beneficiary and to |
| 10 | which a rollover contribution of such |
| 11 | distribution could be made under sec- |
| 12 | tion $402(e)$, $403(a)(4)$, $403(b)(8)$, |
| 13 | 408(d)(3), or $457(e)(16)$, as the case |
| 14 | may be. |
| 15 | "(II) Limitation on contribu- |
| 16 | TIONS TO APPLICABLE ELIGIBLE RE- |
| 17 | TIREMENT PLANS OTHER THAN |
| 18 | IRAs.—The aggregate amount of con- |
| 19 | tributions made by an individual |
| 20 | under subclause (I) to any applicable |
| 21 | eligible retirement plan which is not |
| 22 | an individual retirement plan shall not |
| 23 | exceed the aggregate amount of eligi- |
| 24 | ble distributions to a domestic abuse |
| 25 | victim which are made from such plan |
| | |

| 1 | to such individual. Subclause (1) shall |
|----|---|
| 2 | not apply to contributions to any ap- |
| 3 | plicable eligible retirement plan which |
| 4 | is not an individual retirement plan |
| 5 | unless the individual is eligible to |
| 6 | make contributions (other than those |
| 7 | described in subclause (I)) to such ap- |
| 8 | plicable eligible retirement plan. |
| 9 | "(III) TREATMENT OF REPAY- |
| 10 | MENTS OF DISTRIBUTIONS FROM AP- |
| 11 | PLICABLE ELIGIBLE RETIREMENT |
| 12 | PLANS OTHER THAN IRAS.—If a con- |
| 13 | tribution is made under subclause (I) |
| 14 | with respect to an eligible distribution |
| 15 | to a domestic abuse victim from an |
| 16 | applicable eligible retirement plan |
| 17 | other than an individual retirement |
| 18 | plan, then the taxpayer shall, to the |
| 19 | extent of the amount of the contribu- |
| 20 | tion, be treated as having received |
| 21 | such distribution in an eligible rollover |
| 22 | distribution (as defined in section |
| 23 | 402(c)(4)) and as having transferred |
| 24 | the amount to the applicable eligible |
| 25 | retirement plan in a direct trustee to |
| | |

| 1 | trustee transfer within 60 days of the |
|----|---|
| 2 | distribution. |
| 3 | "(IV) TREATMENT OF REPAY- |
| 4 | MENTS FOR DISTRIBUTIONS FROM |
| 5 | IRAS.—If a contribution is made |
| 6 | under subclause (I) with respect to an |
| 7 | eligible distribution to a domestic |
| 8 | abuse victim from an individual retire- |
| 9 | ment plan, then, to the extent of the |
| 10 | amount of the contribution, such dis- |
| 11 | tribution shall be treated as a dis- |
| 12 | tribution described in section |
| 13 | 408(d)(3) and as having been trans- |
| 14 | ferred to the applicable eligible retire- |
| 15 | ment plan in a direct trustee to trust- |
| 16 | ee transfer within 60 days of the dis- |
| 17 | tribution. |
| 18 | "(vi) Definition and special |
| 19 | RULES.—For purposes of this subpara- |
| 20 | graph: |
| 21 | "(I) Applicable eligible re- |
| 22 | TIREMENT PLAN.—The term 'applica- |
| 23 | ble eligible retirement plan' means an |
| 24 | eligible retirement plan (as defined in |
| 25 | section 402(c)(8)(B)) other than a de- |

| 1 | fined benefit plan or a plan to which |
|----|--|
| 2 | sections 401(a)(11) and 417 apply. |
| 3 | "(II) Exemption of distribu- |
| 4 | TIONS FROM TRUSTEE TO TRUSTEE |
| 5 | TRANSFER AND WITHHOLDING |
| 6 | RULES.—For purposes of sections |
| 7 | 401(a)(31), 402(f), and 3405, an eli- |
| 8 | gible distribution to a domestic abuse |
| 9 | victim shall not be treated as an eligi- |
| 10 | ble rollover distribution. |
| 11 | "(III) DISTRIBUTIONS TREATED |
| 12 | AS MEETING PLAN DISTRIBUTION RE- |
| 13 | QUIREMENTS; SELF-CERTIFICATION.— |
| 14 | Any distribution which the employee |
| 15 | or participant certifies as being an eli- |
| 16 | gible distribution to a domestic abuse |
| 17 | victim shall be treated as meeting the |
| 18 | requirements of sections |
| 19 | 401(k)(2)(B)(i), 	 403(b)(7)(A)(i), |
| 20 | 403(b)(11), and 457(d)(1)(A).". |
| 21 | (b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 22 | this section shall apply to distributions made after the |
| 23 | date of the enactment of this Act. |

| 1 | SEC. 115. AMENDMENTS TO INCREASE BENEFIT ACCRUALS |
|----|--|
| 2 | UNDER PLAN FOR PREVIOUS PLAN YEAR AL- |
| 3 | LOWED UNTIL EMPLOYER TAX RETURN DUE |
| 4 | DATE. |
| 5 | (a) In General.—Section 401(b) is amended by |
| 6 | adding at the end the following new paragraph: |
| 7 | "(3) Retroactive plan amendments that |
| 8 | INCREASE BENEFIT ACCRUALS.—If— |
| 9 | "(A) an employer amends a stock bonus, |
| 10 | pension, profit-sharing, or annuity plan to in- |
| 11 | crease benefits accrued under the plan effective |
| 12 | as of any date during the immediately pre- |
| 13 | ceding plan year (other than increasing the |
| 14 | amount of matching contributions (as defined |
| 15 | in subsection (m)(4)(A))), |
| 16 | "(B) such amendment would not otherwise |
| 17 | cause the plan to fail to meet any of the re- |
| 18 | quirements of this subchapter, and |
| 19 | "(C) such amendment is adopted before |
| 20 | the time prescribed by law for filing the return |
| 21 | of the employer for the taxable year (including |
| 22 | extensions thereof) which includes the date de- |
| 23 | scribed in subparagraph (A), |
| 24 | the employer may elect to treat such amendment as |
| 25 | having been adopted as of the last day of the plan |
| 26 | year in which the amendment is effective.". |

- 1 (b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 2 this section shall apply to plan years beginning after the
- 3 date of the enactment of this Act.
- 4 SEC. 116. RETROACTIVE FIRST YEAR ELECTIVE DEFER-
- 5 RALS FOR SOLE PROPRIETORS.
- 6 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 401(b)(2) is amended by
- 7 adding at the end the following: "In the case of an indi-
- 8 vidual who owns the entire interest in an unincorporated
- 9 trade or business, and who is the only employee of such
- 10 trade or business, any elective deferrals (as defined in sec-
- 11 tion 402(g)(3)) under a qualified cash or deferred ar-
- 12 rangement to which the preceding sentence applies, which
- 13 are made by such individual before the time for filing the
- 14 return of such individual for the taxable year (determined
- 15 without regard to any extensions) ending after or with the
- 16 end of the plan's first plan year, shall be treated as having
- 17 been made before the end of such first plan year.".
- 18 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 19 this section shall apply to plan years beginning after the
- 20 date of the enactment of this Act.
- 21 SEC. 117. TREASURY GUIDANCE ON ROLLOVERS.
- Not later than January 1, 2025, the Secretary of the
- 23 Treasury or the Secretary's delegate shall, to simplify,
- 24 standardize, and facilitate the completion of direct roll-
- 25 overs from retirement plans and trustee-to-trustee trans-

| 1 | fers from individual retirement plans (as defined in section |
|----|--|
| 2 | 7701(a)(37) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986), de- |
| 3 | velop and release— |
| 4 | (1) sample forms for direct rollovers of eligible |
| 5 | rollover distributions from a retirement plan to an- |
| 6 | other retirement plan or to an individual retirement |
| 7 | plan which— |
| 8 | (A) are written in a manner calculated to |
| 9 | be understood by the average person, and |
| 10 | (B) can be used by both distributing retire- |
| 11 | ment plans and receiving retirement plans and |
| 12 | individual retirement plans, and |
| 13 | (2) sample forms for trustee-to-trustee trans- |
| 14 | fers of amounts from an individual retirement plan |
| 15 | to another individual retirement plan or to a retire- |
| 16 | ment plan which— |
| 17 | (A) are written in a manner calculated to |
| 18 | be understood by the average person, and |
| 19 | (B) can be used by both transferring indi- |
| 20 | vidual retirement plans and receiving retirement |
| 21 | plans and individual retirement plans. |
| 22 | SEC. 118. EXEMPTION FOR AUTOMATIC PORTABILITY |
| 23 | TRANSACTIONS. |
| 24 | (a) In General.—Section 4975(d), as amended by |
| 25 | this Act, is further amended— |

| 1 | (1) by striking "or" at the end of paragraph |
|----|---|
| 2 | (23), |
| 3 | (2) by striking the period at the end of para- |
| 4 | graph (24) and inserting ", or", and |
| 5 | (3) by adding at the end the following new |
| 6 | paragraph: |
| 7 | "(25) the receipt of fees and compensation by |
| 8 | the automatic portability provider in connection with |
| 9 | an automatic portability transaction.". |
| 10 | (b) Definitions.—Section 4975(f) is amended by |
| 11 | adding at the end the following new paragraph: |
| 12 | "(12) Rules relating to automatic port- |
| 13 | ABILITY TRANSACTIONS.— |
| 14 | "(A) In general.—For purposes of sub- |
| 15 | section $(d)(25)$ — |
| 16 | "(i) Automatic Portability Trans- |
| 17 | ACTION.—An automatic portability trans- |
| 18 | action is a transfer of assets made— |
| 19 | "(I) from an individual retire- |
| 20 | ment plan which is established on be- |
| 21 | half of an individual and to which |
| 22 | amounts were transferred under sec- |
| 23 | tion $401(a)(31)(B)(i)$, |
| 24 | "(II) to an employer-sponsored |
| 25 | retirement plan described in clause |

| 1 | (iii), (iv), (v), or (vi) of section |
|----|---|
| 2 | 402(c)(8)(B) (other than a defined |
| 3 | benefit plan) in which such individual |
| 4 | is an active participant, and |
| 5 | "(III) after such individual has |
| 6 | been given advance notice of the |
| 7 | transfer and has not affirmatively |
| 8 | opted out of such transfer. |
| 9 | "(ii) Automatic Portability Pro- |
| 10 | VIDER.—An automatic portability provider |
| 11 | is a person that executes transfers de- |
| 12 | scribed in clause (i). |
| 13 | "(B) Conditions for automatic port- |
| 14 | ABILITY TRANSACTIONS.—Subsection (d)(25) |
| 15 | shall not apply to an automatic portability |
| 16 | transaction unless the following requirements |
| 17 | are satisfied: |
| 18 | "(i) Acknowledgment of fidu- |
| 19 | CIARY STATUS.—An automatic portability |
| 20 | provider shall acknowledge in writing, at |
| 21 | such time and format as specified by the |
| 22 | Secretary, that the provider is a fiduciary |
| 23 | with respect to the individual retirement |
| 24 | plan described in subparagraph $(A)(i)(I)$. |

| 1 | "(ii) Fees.—The fees and compensa- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tion received by the automatic portability |
| 3 | provider in connection with the automatic |
| 4 | portability transaction (including any in- |
| 5 | crease in such fees or compensation) shall |
| 6 | not exceed reasonable compensation and |
| 7 | must be fully disclosed to and approved in |
| 8 | writing in advance of the transaction by a |
| 9 | plan fiduciary of the plan described in sub- |
| 10 | paragraph (A)(i)(II) which is independent |
| 11 | of the automatic portability provider. |
| 12 | "(iii) Data usage.—The automatic |
| 13 | portability provider shall not— |
| 14 | "(I) market or sell data relating |
| 15 | to the individual retirement plan de- |
| 16 | scribed in subparagraph (A)(i)(I), or |
| 17 | "(II) use such data for any pur- |
| 18 | pose other than the administration of |
| 19 | automatic portability transactions |
| 20 | without the express consent of a plan |
| 21 | fiduciary which is independent of the |
| 22 | automatic portability provider after |
| 23 | full disclosure by such provider of how |
| 24 | such data will be used. |
| | |

| 1 | "(iv) Open participation.—The |
|----|--|
| 2 | automatic portability provider shall offer |
| 3 | automatic portability transactions on the |
| 4 | same terms to any plan described in sub- |
| 5 | paragraph (A)(i)(II) regardless of whether |
| 6 | the provider provides other services for |
| 7 | such plan. |
| 8 | "(v) Pre-transaction notice.—At |
| 9 | least 30 days in advance of an automatic |
| 10 | portability transaction, the automatic port- |
| 11 | ability provider shall provide notice to the |
| 12 | individual on whose behalf the individual |
| 13 | retirement plan described in subparagraph |
| 14 | (A)(i)(I) is established which includes— |
| 15 | "(I) a description of the auto- |
| 16 | matic portability transaction and the |
| 17 | fees which will be charged in connec- |
| 18 | tion with the transaction, |
| 19 | "(II) a description of the individ- |
| 20 | ual's right to affirmatively elect not to |
| 21 | participate in the transaction, the pro- |
| 22 | cedures for such an election, and a |
| 23 | telephone number at which the indi- |
| 24 | vidual can contact the automatic port- |
| 25 | ability provider, and |

| 1 | "(III) such other disclosures as |
|----|--|
| 2 | the Secretary may require by regula- |
| 3 | tion. |
| 4 | "(vi) Post-transaction notice.— |
| 5 | Not later than 3 business days after an |
| 6 | automatic portability transaction, the auto- |
| 7 | matic portability provider shall provide no- |
| 8 | tice to the individual on whose behalf the |
| 9 | individual retirement plan described in |
| 10 | subparagraph (A)(i)(I) is established of— |
| 11 | "(I) the actions taken by the |
| 12 | automatic portability provider with re- |
| 13 | spect to the individual's account, |
| 14 | "(II) all relevant information re- |
| 15 | garding the location and amount of |
| 16 | any transferred assets, |
| 17 | "(III) a statement of fees |
| 18 | charged against the account by the |
| 19 | automatic portability provider or its |
| 20 | affiliates in connection with the trans- |
| 21 | fer, |
| 22 | "(IV) a telephone number at |
| 23 | which the individual can contact the |
| 24 | automatic portability provider, and |

| 1 | "(V) such other disclosures as |
|----|---|
| 2 | the Secretary may require by regula- |
| 3 | tion. |
| 4 | "(vii) Notice requirements.—The |
| 5 | notices required under clauses (v) and (vi) |
| 6 | shall be written in a manner calculated to |
| 7 | be understood by the average intended re- |
| 8 | cipient and shall not include materially |
| 9 | misleading statements. |
| 10 | "(viii) Timeliness of execution.— |
| 11 | After liquidating the assets of an indi- |
| 12 | vidual retirement plan described in sub- |
| 13 | paragraph (A)(i)(I) to cash, an automatic |
| 14 | portability provider shall transfer the ac- |
| 15 | count balance of such plan as soon as |
| 16 | practicable to the plan described in sub- |
| 17 | paragraph (A)(i)(II). |
| 18 | "(ix) Record retention and au- |
| 19 | DITS.— |
| 20 | "(I) In General.—An automatic |
| 21 | portability provider shall, for 6 years, |
| 22 | maintain the records sufficient to |
| 23 | demonstrate the terms of this sub- |
| 24 | paragraph have been met. |
| | |

| 1 | "(II) Audits.—An automatic |
|----|---|
| 2 | portability provider shall conduct an |
| 3 | annual audit, in accordance with regu- |
| 4 | lations promulgated by the Secretary, |
| 5 | of automatic portability transactions |
| 6 | occurring during the calendar year to |
| 7 | demonstrate compliance with this sub- |
| 8 | paragraph, and shall submit such |
| 9 | audit annually to the Secretary, in |
| 10 | such form and manner as specified by |
| 11 | the Secretary.". |
| 12 | (c) REGULATORY AUTHORITY.—Not later than July |
| 13 | 1, 2023, the Secretary of the Treasury (or such Sec- |
| 14 | retary's delegate) shall issue such regulations as may be |
| 15 | necessary to carry out the purposes of the amendments |
| 16 | made by this section, including regulations which— |
| 17 | (1) require an automatic portability provider to |
| 18 | provide a notice to individuals on whose behalf the |
| 19 | individual retirement plan described in paragraph |
| 20 | (12)(A)(i)(I) of section 4975(f) of the Internal Rev- |
| 21 | enue Code of 1986, as added by this section, is es- |
| 22 | tablished in advance of the notices specified in para- |
| 23 | graph (12)(B)(v) of such section, as so added, |
| 24 | (2) restrict the receipt of third party compensa- |
| 25 | tion (other than a direct fee by an employer spon- |

1 soring a plan which is in lieu of a fee imposed on 2 an individual retirement plan owner) by an auto-3 matic portability provider in connection with an automatic portability transaction, 4 5 (3) prohibit exculpatory provisions in an auto-6 matic portability provider's contracts or communica-7 tions with individuals disclaiming or limiting its li-8 ability in the event that an automatic portability 9 transaction results in an improper transfer, 10 (4) require an automatic portability provider to 11 take actions necessary to reasonably ensure that 12 participant and beneficiary data is current and accu-13 rate, and 14 (5) ensure that the appropriate participants 15 and beneficiaries, in fact, receive all the required no-16 tices and disclosures until the assets are transferred 17 to a new retirement plan account. Any term used in this subsection which is used in para-18 19 graph (12) of section 4975(f) of such Code, as added by 20 this section, has the same meaning as when used in such 21 paragraph. 22 (d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by 23 this section shall apply to transactions occurring after De-

cember 31, 2023.

| 1 | SEC. 119. APPLICATION OF SECTION 415 LIMIT FOR CER- |
|----|---|
| 2 | TAIN EMPLOYEES OF RURAL ELECTRIC CO- |
| 3 | OPERATIVES. |
| 4 | (a) In General.—Section 415(b) is amended by |
| 5 | adding at the end the following new paragraph: |
| 6 | "(12) Special rule for certain employees |
| 7 | OF RURAL ELECTRIC COOPERATIVES.— |
| 8 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (B) of |
| 9 | paragraph (1) shall not apply to a participant |
| 10 | in an eligible rural electric cooperative plan, ex- |
| 11 | cept in the case of a participant who was a |
| 12 | highly compensated employee (as defined in sec- |
| 13 | tion 414(q)) of the employer maintaining such |
| 14 | plan for the earlier of— |
| 15 | "(i) the plan year in which the partici- |
| 16 | pant terminated employment with such |
| 17 | employer, or |
| 18 | "(ii) the plan year in which distribu- |
| 19 | tions commence under the plan with re- |
| 20 | spect to the participant, or |
| 21 | for any of the 5 plan years immediately pre- |
| 22 | ceding such earlier plan year. |
| 23 | "(B) ELIGIBLE RURAL ELECTRIC COOPER- |
| 24 | ATIVE PLAN.—For purposes of this para- |
| 25 | graph— |
| | |

| 1 | "(i) IN GENERAL.—The term 'eligible |
|----|---|
| 2 | rural electric cooperative plan' means a |
| 3 | plan maintained by more than 1 employer, |
| 4 | if at least 85 percent of the employers |
| 5 | maintaining the plan are rural cooperatives |
| 6 | described in clause (i) or (ii) of section |
| 7 | 401(k)(7)(B) or are a national association |
| 8 | of such a rural cooperative. |
| 9 | "(ii) Election.—An employer main- |
| 10 | taining an eligible rural cooperative plan |
| 11 | may elect not to have subparagraph (A) |
| 12 | apply. |
| 13 | "(C) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall |
| 14 | prescribe such regulations and other guidance |
| 15 | as are necessary to limit the application of sub- |
| 16 | paragraph (A) such that it does not result in |
| 17 | increased benefits for highly compensated em- |
| 18 | ployees.". |
| 19 | (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by |
| 20 | this section shall apply to limitation years ending after the |
| 21 | date of the enactment of this Act. |
| 22 | SEC. 120. INSURANCE-DEDICATED EXCHANGE-TRADED |
| 23 | FUNDS. |
| 24 | (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than the date which is |
| 25 | 7 years after the date of the enactment of this Act, the |
| | |

- 1 Secretary of the Treasury (or the Secretary's delegate)
- 2 shall amend the regulation issued by the Department of
- 3 the Treasury relating to "Income Tax; Diversification Re-
- 4 quirements for Variable Annuity, Endowment, and Life
- 5 Insurance Contracts", 54 Fed. Reg. 8728 (March 2,
- 6 1989), and make any necessary corresponding amend-
- 7 ments to other regulations, in order to facilitate the use
- 8 of exchange-traded funds as investment options under
- 9 variable contracts within the meaning of section 817(d)
- 10 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, in accordance with
- 11 subsections (b) and (c) of this section.
- 12 (b) Designate Certain Authorized Partici-
- 13 PANTS AND MARKET MAKERS AS ELIGIBLE INVESTORS.—
- 14 The Secretary of the Treasury (or the Secretary's dele-
- 15 gate) shall amend Treas. Reg. section 1.817–5(f)(3) to
- 16 provide that satisfaction of the requirements in Treas.
- 17 Reg. section 1.817-5(f)(2)(i) with respect to an exchange-
- 18 traded fund shall not be prevented by reason of beneficial
- 19 interests in such a fund being held by 1 or more author-
- 20 ized participants or market makers.
- 21 (c) Define Relevant Terms.—In amending Treas.
- 22 Reg. section 1.817-5(f)(3) in accordance with subsection
- 23 (b), the Secretary of the Treasury (or the Secretary's dele-
- 24 gate) shall provide definitions consistent with the fol-
- 25 lowing:

| 1 | (1) EXCHANGE-TRADED FUND.—The term "ex- |
|----|--|
| 2 | change-traded fund" means a regulated investment |
| 3 | company, partnership, or trust— |
| 4 | (A) that is registered with the Securities |
| 5 | and Exchange Commission as an open-end in- |
| 6 | vestment company or a unit investment trust; |
| 7 | (B) the shares of which can be purchased |
| 8 | or redeemed directly from the fund only by an |
| 9 | authorized participant; and |
| 10 | (C) the shares of which are traded |
| 11 | throughout the day on a national stock ex- |
| 12 | change at market prices that may or may not |
| 13 | be the same as the net asset value of the |
| 14 | shares. |
| 15 | (2) AUTHORIZED PARTICIPANT.—The term |
| 16 | "authorized participant" means a financial institu- |
| 17 | tion that is a member or participant of a clearing |
| 18 | agency registered under section 17A(b) of the Secu- |
| 19 | rities Exchange Act of 1934 that enters into a con- |
| 20 | tractual relationship with an exchange-traded fund |
| 21 | pursuant to which the financial institution is per- |
| 22 | mitted to purchase and redeem shares directly from |
| 23 | the fund and to sell such shares to third parties, but |
| 24 | only if the contractual arrangement or applicable law |
| 25 | precludes the financial institution from— |

| 1 | (A) purchasing the shares for its own in- |
|----|---|
| 2 | vestment purposes rather than for the exclusive |
| 3 | purpose of creating and redeeming such shares |
| 4 | on behalf of third parties; and |
| 5 | (B) selling the shares to third parties who |
| 6 | are not market makers or otherwise described |
| 7 | in Treas. Reg. section $1.817-5(f)$ (1) and (3) |
| 8 | (3) Market Maker.—The term "market |
| 9 | maker" means a financial institution that is a reg |
| 10 | istered broker or dealer under section 15(b) of the |
| 11 | Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that maintains li- |
| 12 | quidity for an exchange-traded fund on a nationa |
| 13 | stock exchange by being always ready to buy and sel |
| 14 | shares of such fund on the market, but only if the |
| 15 | financial institution is contractually or legally pre- |
| 16 | cluded from selling or buying such shares to or from |
| 17 | persons who are not authorized participants or other |
| 18 | erwise described in Treas. Reg. section 1.817–5(f |
| 19 | (2) and (3). |
| 20 | (d) Effective Date.—This section shall apply to |
| 21 | segregated asset account investments made on or after the |
| 22 | date which is 7 years after the date of the enactment or |
| 23 | this Act. |

| 1 | SEC. 121. MODIFICATION OF AGE REQUIREMENT FOR |
|----|--|
| 2 | QUALIFIED ABLE PROGRAMS. |
| 3 | (a) In General.—Section 529A(e) is amended by |
| 4 | striking "age 26" each place it appears in paragraphs |
| 5 | (1)(A) and $(2)(A)(i)(II)$ and inserting "age 46". |
| 6 | (b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 7 | this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after |
| 8 | December 31, 2025. |
| 9 | SEC. 122. ASSIST SAVERS IN RECOVERING UNCLAIMED SAV- |
| 10 | INGS BONDS. |
| 11 | Section 3105 of title 31, United States Code, is |
| 12 | amended by adding at the end the following: |
| 13 | "(f)(1) The Secretary shall provide each State, in dig- |
| 14 | ital or other electronic form (including digital images), |
| 15 | with all information concerning any applicable savings |
| 16 | bond which is registered to an owner with a last known |
| 17 | address that is within such State, including the serial |
| 18 | number of the bond, the name and last known address |
| 19 | of such owner, and all records of any transactions involv- |
| 20 | ing such bond. |
| 21 | "(2)(A) The Secretary shall prescribe such regula- |
| 22 | tions or other guidance as may be necessary to carry out |
| 23 | the purposes of this subsection, including rules to— |
| 24 | "(i) protect the privacy of the owners of |
| 25 | applicable savings bonds: and |

| 1 | "(ii) ensure that any information provided |
|----|---|
| 2 | to a State under this subsection shall be used |
| 3 | solely to carry out the purposes of this sub- |
| 4 | section. |
| 5 | "(B) Any regulations or guidance prescribed by |
| 6 | the Secretary pursuant to subparagraph (A) shall |
| 7 | not have the effect of prohibiting, restricting, or oth- |
| 8 | erwise preventing a State from obtaining all infor- |
| 9 | mation described in paragraph (1). |
| 10 | "(3) Not later than 12 months after the date of en- |
| 11 | actment of this subsection, and annually thereafter, the |
| 12 | Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Appropria- |
| 13 | tions and the Committee on Finance of the Senate a re- |
| 14 | port assessing all efforts to satisfy the requirement under |
| 15 | paragraph (1). |
| 16 | "(4) Any State that receives information described in |
| 17 | paragraph (1) with respect to an applicable savings bond |
| 18 | may use such information to locate the registered owner |
| 19 | of such bond pursuant to the same standards and require- |
| 20 | ments as are applicable under the abandoned property |
| 21 | rules and regulations of such State. |
| 22 | "(5) For purposes of this subsection, the term 'appli- |
| 23 | cable savings bond' means a matured savings bond, and |
| 24 | all payment of such bond, including interest, for which |
| 25 | such bond— |

| 1 | "(A) was originally in paper, paperless, or elec- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tronic form; and |
| 3 | "(B) has not been redeemed by the registered |
| 4 | owner.". |
| 5 | TITLE II—RETIREES |
| 6 | SEC. 201. INCREASE IN AGE FOR REQUIRED BEGINNING |
| 7 | DATE FOR MANDATORY DISTRIBUTIONS. |
| 8 | (a) Increase in Age for Required Beginning |
| 9 | Date.— |
| 10 | (1) In general.—Subclause (I) of section |
| 11 | 401(a)(9)(C)(i) is amended to read as follows: |
| 12 | "(I) the first calendar year in |
| 13 | which the employee attains the appli- |
| 14 | cable age for such calendar year, or". |
| 15 | (2) Special rule for owners.—Subclause |
| 16 | (I) of section 401(a)(9)(C)(ii) is amended by strik- |
| 17 | ing "in which the employee attains age 72" and in- |
| 18 | serting "described in clause (i)(I) with respect to the |
| 19 | employee''. |
| 20 | (b) Mandatory Distribution Age.—Paragraph |
| 21 | (9) of section 401(a) is amended by inserting at the end |
| 22 | the following new subparagraph: |
| 23 | "(J) APPLICABLE AGE.—For purposes of |
| 24 | this paragraph— |

| 1 | "(i) In general.—The applicable age |
|----|---|
| 2 | is— |
| 3 | "(I) for calendar years before |
| 4 | 2032, age 72, and |
| 5 | "(II) for calendar years after |
| 6 | 2031, age 75. |
| 7 | "(ii) Transition rule.—If, as of a |
| 8 | calendar year, an employee has not at- |
| 9 | tained the applicable age with respect to |
| 10 | such year, such employee shall be treated |
| 11 | as not having attained the applicable age |
| 12 | under this paragraph for such year without |
| 13 | regard to whether, in a previous calendar |
| 14 | year, the employee had attained the appli- |
| 15 | cable age with respect to such previous cal- |
| 16 | endar year.". |
| 17 | (c) Spouse Beneficiaries.—Subclause (I) of sec- |
| 18 | tion $401(a)(9)(B)(iv)$ is amended by striking "age 72" and |
| 19 | inserting "the applicable age". |
| 20 | (d) Conforming Amendment.—Subsection (b) of |
| 21 | section 408 is amended by striking "age 72" and inserting |
| 22 | "the applicable age determined under section $401(a)(9)(J)$ |
| 23 | with respect to such individual". |

| 1 | (e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
|----|---|
| 2 | this section shall apply to calendar years beginning after |
| 3 | the date of the enactment of this Act. |
| 4 | SEC. 202. QUALIFYING LONGEVITY ANNUITY CONTRACTS. |
| 5 | (a) In General.—Not later than the date which is |
| 6 | 18 months after the date of the enactment of this Act, |
| 7 | the Secretary of the Treasury (or the Secretary's delegate) |
| 8 | shall amend the regulation issued by the Department of |
| 9 | the Treasury relating to "Longevity Annuity Contracts" |
| 10 | (79 Fed. Reg. 37633 (July 2, 2014)), as follows: |
| 11 | (1) Repeal 25-percent premium limit.—The |
| 12 | Secretary (or delegate) shall amend Q&A-17(b)(3) |
| 13 | of Treas. Reg. section 1.401(a)(9)-6 and Q&A- |
| 14 | 12(b)(3) of Treas. Reg. section 1.408–8 to eliminate |
| 15 | the requirement that premiums for qualifying lon- |
| 16 | gevity annuity contracts be limited to 25 percent of |
| 17 | an individual's account balance, and to make such |
| 18 | corresponding changes to the regulations and related |
| 19 | forms as are necessary to reflect the elimination of |
| 20 | this requirement. |
| 21 | (2) Increase dollar limitation.— |
| 22 | (A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary (or dele- |
| 23 | gate) shall amend $Q&A-17(b)(2)(i)$ of Treas. |
| 24 | Reg. section 1.401(a)(9)-6 and Q&A- |
| 25 | 12(b)(2)(i) of Treas. Reg. section 1.408–8 to |

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

OTT22334 TF2 S.L.C.

increase the dollar limitation on premiums for qualifying longevity annuity contracts from \$125,000 to \$200,000, and to make such corresponding changes to the regulations and related forms as are necessary to reflect this increase in the dollar limitation.

(B) ADJUSTMENTS FOR INFLATION.—The Secretary (or delegate) shall amend Q&A—

17(d)(2)(i) of Treas. Reg. section 1.401(a)(9)6 to provide that, in the case of calendar years beginning on or after January 1 of the second year following the year of enactment of this Act, the \$200,000 dollar limitation (as increased by subparagraph (A)) will be adjusted at the same time and in the same manner as the limits are adjusted under section 415(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, except that the base period shall be the calendar quarter beginning July 1 of the year of enactment of this Act, and any increase to such dollar limitation which is not a multiple of \$10,000 will be rounded to the next lowest multiple of \$10,000.

(3) FACILITATE JOINT AND SURVIVOR BENE-FITS.—The Secretary (or delegate) shall amend Q&A-17(c) of Treas. Reg. section 1.401(a)(9)-6, 1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

OTT22334 TF2 S.L.C.

and make such corresponding changes to the regulations and related forms as are necessary, to provide that, in the case of a qualifying longevity annuity contract which was purchased with joint and survivor annuity benefits for the individual and the individual's spouse which were permissible under the regulations at the time the contract was originally purchased, a divorce occurring after the original purchase and before the annuity payments commence under the contract will not affect the permissibility of the joint and survivor annuity benefits or other benefits under the contract, or require any adjustment to the amount or duration of benefits payable under the contract, provided that any qualified domestic relations order (within the meaning of section 414(p) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) or, in the case of an arrangement not subject to section 414(p) of such Code or section 206(d) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, any divorce or separation instrument (as defined in subsection (b))— (A) provides that the former spouse is entitled to the survivor benefits under the contract;

| 1 | (B) does not modify the treatment of the |
|----|---|
| 2 | former spouse as the beneficiary under the con- |
| 3 | tract who is entitled to the survivor benefits; or |
| 4 | (C) does not modify the treatment of the |
| 5 | former spouse as the measuring life for the sur- |
| 6 | vivor benefits under the contract. |
| 7 | (4) PERMIT SHORT FREE LOOK PERIOD.—The |
| 8 | Secretary (or delegate) shall amend Q&A $-17(a)(4)$ |
| 9 | of Treas. Reg. section 1.401(a)(9)-6 to ensure that |
| 10 | such Q&A does not preclude a contract from includ- |
| 11 | ing a provision under which an employee may re- |
| 12 | scind the purchase of the contract within a period |
| 13 | not exceeding 90 days from the date of purchase. |
| 14 | (b) DIVORCE OR SEPARATION INSTRUMENT.—For |
| 15 | purposes of subsection (a)(2), the term "divorce or separa- |
| 16 | tion instrument" means— |
| 17 | (1) a decree of divorce or separate maintenance |
| 18 | or a written instrument incident to such a decree; |
| 19 | (2) a written separation agreement; or |
| 20 | (3) a decree (not described in paragraph (1)) |
| 21 | requiring a spouse to make payments for the sup- |
| 22 | port or maintenance of the other spouse. |
| 23 | (e) Effective Dates, Enforcement, and Inter- |
| 24 | PRETATIONS.— |
| 25 | (1) Effective dates.— |

| 1 | (A) Paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection |
|----|---|
| 2 | (a) shall be effective with respect to contracts |
| 3 | purchased or received in an exchange on or |
| 4 | after the date of the enactment of this Act. |
| 5 | (B) Paragraphs (3) and (4) of subsection |
| 6 | (a) shall be effective with respect to contracts |
| 7 | purchased or received in an exchange on or |
| 8 | after July 2, 2014. |
| 9 | (2) Enforcement and interpretations.— |
| 10 | Prior to the date on which the Secretary of the |
| 11 | Treasury issues final regulations pursuant to sub- |
| 12 | section (a)— |
| 13 | (A) the Secretary (or delegate) shall ad- |
| 14 | minister and enforce the law in accordance with |
| 15 | subsection (a) and the effective dates in para- |
| 16 | graph (1) of this subsection; and |
| 17 | (B) taxpayers may rely upon their reason- |
| 18 | able good faith interpretations of subsection (a). |
| 19 | (d) REGULATORY SUCCESSOR PROVISION.—Any ref- |
| 20 | erence to a regulation under this section shall be treated |
| 21 | as including a reference to any successor regulation there- |
| 22 | to. |

| 1 | SEC. 203. REMOVE REQUIRED MINIMUM DISTRIBUTION |
|----|--|
| 2 | BARRIERS FOR LIFE ANNUITIES. |
| 3 | (a) In General.—Section 401(a)(9), as amended by |
| 4 | this Act, is further amended by adding at the end the fol- |
| 5 | lowing new subparagraph: |
| 6 | "(K) CERTAIN INCREASES IN PAYMENTS |
| 7 | UNDER A COMMERCIAL ANNUITY.—Nothing in |
| 8 | this section shall prohibit a commercial annuity |
| 9 | (within the meaning of section 3405(e)(6)) that |
| 10 | is issued in connection with any eligible retire- |
| 11 | ment plan (within the meaning of section |
| 12 | 402(c)(8)(B), other than a defined benefit plan) |
| 13 | from providing one or more of the following |
| 14 | types of payments on or after the annuity start- |
| 15 | ing date: |
| 16 | "(i) annuity payments that increase |
| 17 | by a constant percentage, applied not less |
| 18 | frequently than annually, at a rate that is |
| 19 | less than 5 percent per year, |
| 20 | "(ii) a lump sum payment that— |
| 21 | "(I) results in a shortening of the |
| 22 | payment period with respect to an an- |
| 23 | nuity or a full or partial commutation |
| 24 | of the future annuity payments, pro- |
| 25 | vided that such lump sum is deter- |
| 26 | mined using reasonable actuarial |

| 1 | methods and assumptions, as deter- |
|----|--|
| 2 | mined in good faith by the issuer of |
| 3 | the contract, or |
| 4 | "(II) accelerates the receipt of |
| 5 | annuity payments that are scheduled |
| 6 | to be received within the ensuing 12 |
| 7 | months, regardless of whether such |
| 8 | acceleration shortens the payment pe- |
| 9 | riod with respect to the annuity, re- |
| 10 | duces the dollar amount of benefits to |
| 11 | be paid under the contract, or results |
| 12 | in a suspension of annuity payments |
| 13 | during the period being accelerated, |
| 14 | "(iii) an amount which is in the na- |
| 15 | ture of a dividend or similar distribution |
| 16 | provided that the issuer of the contract de- |
| 17 | termines such amount based on a reason- |
| 18 | able comparison of the actuarial factors as- |
| 19 | sumed when calculating the initial annuity |
| 20 | payments and the issuer's experience with |
| 21 | respect to those factors, or |
| 22 | "(iv) a final payment upon death that |
| 23 | does not exceed the excess of the total |
| 24 | amount of the consideration paid for the |
| 25 | annuity payments, less the aggregate |

| amount of prior distributions or payments |
|--|
| from or under the contract.". |
| (b) Effective Date.—This section shall take effect |
| on the date of the enactment of this Act. |
| SEC. 204. ELIMINATING A PENALTY ON PARTIAL |
| ANNUITIZATION. |
| (a) Eliminating a Penalty on Partial |
| ANNUITIZATION.—The Secretary of the Treasury (or the |
| Secretary's delegate) shall amend the regulations under |
| section 401(a)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 |
| to provide that if an employee's benefit is in the form of |
| an individual account under a defined contribution plan |
| the plan may allow the employee to elect to have the |
| amount required to be distributed from such account |
| under such section for a year to be calculated as the excess |
| of the total required amount for such year over the annu- |
| ity amount for such year. |
| (b) Definitions.—For purposes of this section— |
| (1) TOTAL REQUIRED AMOUNT.—The term |
| "total required amount", with respect to a year |
| means the amount which would be required to be |
| distributed under Treas. Reg. section 1.401(a)(9)–5 |
| (or any successor regulation) for the year, deter- |
| mined by treating the account balance as of the last |
| valuation date in the immediately preceding calendar |
| |

1

OTT22334 TF2 S.L.C.

year as including the value on that date of all annu-2 ity contracts which were purchased with a portion of 3 the account and from which payments are made in 4 accordance with Treas. Reg. section 1.401(a)(9)-6. 5 (2) Annuity amount.—The term "annuity 6 amount", with respect to a year, is the total amount 7 distributed in the year from all annuity contracts de-8 scribed in paragraph (1). 9 (c) Conforming Regulatory Amendments.—The 10 Secretary of the Treasury (or the Secretary's delegate) 11 shall amend the regulations under sections 403(b)(10), 12 408(a)(6), 408(b)(3), and 457(d)(2) of the Internal Rev-13 enue Code of 1986 to conform to the amendments de-14 scribed in subsection (a). Such conforming amendments 15 shall treat all individual retirement plans (as defined in section 7701(a)(37) of such Code) which an individual 16 holds as the owner, or which an individual holds as a bene-18 ficiary of the same decedent, as one such plan for purposes 19 of the amendments described in subsection (a). Such con-20 forming amendments shall also treat all contracts de-21 scribed in section 403(b) of such Code which an individual holds as an employee, or which an individual holds as a 23 beneficiary of the same decedent, as one such contract for such purposes.

| 1 | (d) Effective Date.—The modifications and |
|--|---|
| 2 | amendments required under subsections (a) and (c) shall |
| 3 | be deemed to have been made as of the date of the enact- |
| 4 | ment of this Act, and as of such date— |
| 5 | (1) all applicable laws shall be applied in all re- |
| 6 | spects as though the actions which the Secretary of |
| 7 | the Treasury (or the Secretary's delegate) is re- |
| 8 | quired to take under such subsections had been |
| 9 | taken, and |
| 10 | (2) until such time as such actions are taken |
| 11 | taxpayers may rely upon their reasonable good faith |
| 12 | interpretations of this section. |
| | |
| 13 | SEC. 205. REDUCTION IN EXCISE TAX ON CERTAIN ACCU |
| | SEC. 205. REDUCTION IN EXCISE TAX ON CERTAIN ACCUMULATIONS IN QUALIFIED RETIREMENT |
| 13 | |
| 13 14 | MULATIONS IN QUALIFIED RETIREMENT |
| 131415 | MULATIONS IN QUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLANS. |
| 13 14 15 16 | MULATIONS IN QUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLANS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4974(a) is amended by |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MULATIONS IN QUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLANS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4974(a) is amended by striking "50 percent" and inserting "25 percent". |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MULATIONS IN QUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLANS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4974(a) is amended by striking "50 percent" and inserting "25 percent". (b) REDUCTION IN EXCISE TAX ON FAILURES TO |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MULATIONS IN QUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLANS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4974(a) is amended by striking "50 percent" and inserting "25 percent". (b) REDUCTION IN EXCISE TAX ON FAILURES TO TAKE REQUIRED MINIMUM DISTRIBUTIONS.—Section |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MULATIONS IN QUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLANS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4974(a) is amended by striking "50 percent" and inserting "25 percent". (b) REDUCTION IN EXCISE TAX ON FAILURES TO TAKE REQUIRED MINIMUM DISTRIBUTIONS.—Section 4974 is amended by adding at the end the following new |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MULATIONS IN QUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLANS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4974(a) is amended by striking "50 percent" and inserting "25 percent". (b) REDUCTION IN EXCISE TAX ON FAILURES TO TAKE REQUIRED MINIMUM DISTRIBUTIONS.—Section 4974 is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection: |

| 1 | (A) receives a distribution, during the |
|----|---|
| 2 | correction window, of the amount which re- |
| 3 | sulted in imposition of a tax under subsection |
| 4 | (a) from the same plan to which such tax re- |
| 5 | lates, and |
| 6 | "(B) submits a return, during the correc- |
| 7 | tion window, reflecting such tax (as modified by |
| 8 | this subsection), |
| 9 | the first sentence of subsection (a) shall be applied |
| 10 | by substituting '10 percent' for '25 percent'. |
| 11 | "(2) Correction window.—For purposes of |
| 12 | this subsection, the term 'correction window' means |
| 13 | the period of time beginning on the date on which |
| 14 | the tax under subsection (a) is imposed with respect |
| 15 | to a shortfall of distributions from a plan described |
| 16 | in subsection (a), and ending on the earliest of— |
| 17 | "(A) the date of mailing a notice of defi- |
| 18 | ciency with respect to the tax imposed by sub- |
| 19 | section (a) under section 6212, |
| 20 | "(B) the date on which the tax imposed by |
| 21 | subsection (a) is assessed, or |
| 22 | "(C) the last day of the second taxable |
| 23 | year that begins after the end of the taxable |
| 24 | year in which the tax under subsection (a) is |
| 25 | imposed.". |
| | |

| 1 | (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
|----|---|
| 2 | this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after |
| 3 | the date of the enactment of this Act. |
| 4 | SEC. 206. CLARIFICATION OF SUBSTANTIALLY EQUAL PERI- |
| 5 | ODIC PAYMENT RULE. |
| 6 | (a) In General.—Paragraph (4) of section 72(t) is |
| 7 | amended by inserting at the end the following new sub- |
| 8 | paragraph: |
| 9 | "(C) ROLLOVERS TO SUBSEQUENT |
| 10 | PLAN.—If— |
| 11 | "(i) payments described in paragraph |
| 12 | (2)(A)(iv) are being made from a qualified |
| 13 | retirement plan, |
| 14 | "(ii) a transfer or a rollover from such |
| 15 | qualified retirement plan of all or a portion |
| 16 | of the taxpayer's benefit under the plan is |
| 17 | made to another qualified retirement plan, |
| 18 | and |
| 19 | "(iii) distributions from the transferor |
| 20 | and transferee plans would in combination |
| 21 | continue to satisfy the requirements of |
| 22 | paragraph (2)(A)(iv) if they had been |
| 23 | made only from the transferor plan, |
| 24 | such transfer or rollover shall not be treated as |
| 25 | a modification under subparagraph (A)(ii), and |

| 1 | compliance with paragraph $(2)(A)(iv)$ shall be |
|----|---|
| 2 | determined on the basis of the combined dis- |
| 3 | tributions described in clause (iii).". |
| 4 | (b) Nonqualified Annuity Contracts.—Para- |
| 5 | graph (3) of section 72(q) is amended— |
| 6 | (1) by redesignating clauses (i) and (ii) of sub- |
| 7 | paragraph (B) as subclauses (I) and (II), and by |
| 8 | moving such subclauses 2 ems to the right; |
| 9 | (2) by redesignating subparagraphs (A) and |
| 10 | (B) as clauses (i) and (ii), by moving such clauses |
| 11 | 2 ems to the right, and by adjusting the flush lan- |
| 12 | guage at the end accordingly; |
| 13 | (3) by striking "PAYMENTS.—If" and inserting |
| 14 | "PAYMENTS.— |
| 15 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—If—"; and |
| 16 | (4) by adding at the end the following new sub- |
| 17 | paragraph: |
| 18 | "(B) Exchanges to subsequent con- |
| 19 | TRACTS.—If— |
| 20 | "(i) payments described in paragraph |
| 21 | (2)(D) are being made from an annuity |
| 22 | contract, |
| 23 | "(ii) an exchange of all or a portion of |
| 24 | such contract for another contract is made |
| 25 | under section 1035, and |

| 1 | "(iii) the aggregate distributions from |
|----|--|
| 2 | the contracts involved in the exchange con- |
| 3 | tinue to satisfy the requirements of para- |
| 4 | graph (2)(D) as if the exchange had not |
| 5 | taken place, |
| 6 | such exchange shall not be treated as a modi- |
| 7 | fication under subparagraph (A)(ii), and com- |
| 8 | pliance with paragraph (2)(D) shall be deter- |
| 9 | mined on the basis of the combined distribu- |
| 10 | tions described in clause (iii).". |
| 11 | (c) Information Reporting.—Section 6724 is |
| 12 | amended by inserting at the end the following new sub- |
| 13 | section: |
| 14 | "(g) Special Rule for Reporting Certain Addi- |
| 15 | TIONAL TAXES.—No penalty shall be imposed under sec- |
| 16 | tion 6721 or 6722 if— |
| 17 | "(1) a person makes a return or report under |
| 18 | section 6047(d) or 408(i) with respect to any dis- |
| 19 | tribution, |
| 20 | "(2) such distribution is made following a roll- |
| 21 | over, transfer, or exchange described in section |
| 22 | 72(t)(4)(C) or section $72(q)(3)(C)$, |
| 23 | "(3) in making such return or report the person |
| 24 | relies upon a certification provided by the taxpayer |
| 25 | that the distributions satisfy the requirements of |
| | |

| 1 | section $72(t)(4)(C)(iii)$ or section $72(q)(3)(B)(iii)$, as |
|----|---|
| 2 | applicable, and |
| 3 | "(4) such person does not have actual knowl- |
| 4 | edge that the distributions do not satisfy such re- |
| 5 | quirements.". |
| 6 | (d) Safe Harbor for Annuity Payments.— |
| 7 | (1) Qualified retirement plans.—Subpara- |
| 8 | graph (A) of section 72(t)(2) is amended by adding |
| 9 | at the end the following flush sentence: |
| 10 | "For purposes of clause (iv), periodic payments |
| 11 | shall not fail to be treated as substantially |
| 12 | equal merely because they are amounts received |
| 13 | as an annuity, and such periodic payments shall |
| 14 | be deemed to be substantially equal if they are |
| 15 | payable over a period described in clause (iv) |
| 16 | and satisfy the requirements applicable to an- |
| 17 | nuity payments under section 401(a)(9).". |
| 18 | (2) Other annuity contracts.—Paragraph |
| 19 | (2) of section 72(q) is amended by adding at the end |
| 20 | the following flush sentence: |
| 21 | "For purposes of subparagraph (D), periodic pay- |
| 22 | ments shall not fail to be treated as substantially |
| 23 | equal merely because they are amounts received as |
| 24 | an annuity, and such periodic payments shall be |
| 25 | deemed to be substantially equal if they are payable |

1 over a period described in subparagraph (D) and 2 would satisfy the requirements applicable to annuity 3 payments under section 401(a)(9) if such require-4 ments applied.". 5 (e) Effective Dates.— 6 (1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by subsections (a), (b), and (c) shall apply to transfers, 7 8 rollovers, and exchanges occurring on or after the 9 date of the enactment of this Act. 10 (2)ANNUITY PAYMENTS.—The amendment 11 made by subsection (d) shall apply to distributions 12 commencing on or after the date of the enactment 13 of this Act. 14 (3) NO INFERENCE.—Nothing in the amend-15 ments made by this section shall be construed to 16 create an inference with respect to the law in effect 17 prior to the effective date of such amendments. 18 SEC. 207. RECOVERY OF RETIREMENT PLAN OVERPAY-19 MENTS. 20 (a) QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.—Section 414 is 21 amended by adding at the end the following new sub-22 section: 23 "(aa) Special Rules Applicable to Benefit OVERPAYMENTS.—

| 1 | "(1) In general.—A plan shall not fail to be |
|----|--|
| 2 | treated as described in clause (i), (ii), (iii), or (iv) |
| 3 | of section 219(g)(5)(A) (and shall not fail to be |
| 4 | treated as satisfying the requirements of section |
| 5 | 401(a) or 403) merely because— |
| 6 | "(A) the plan fails to obtain payment from |
| 7 | any participant, beneficiary, employer, plan |
| 8 | sponsor, fiduciary, or other party on account of |
| 9 | any inadvertent benefit overpayment made by |
| 10 | the plan, or |
| 11 | "(B) the plan sponsor amends the plan to |
| 12 | increase past or future benefit payments to af- |
| 13 | fected participants and beneficiaries in order to |
| 14 | adjust for prior inadvertent benefit overpay- |
| 15 | ments. |
| 16 | "(2) Reduction in future benefit pay- |
| 17 | MENTS AND RECOVERY FROM RESPONSIBLE |
| 18 | PARTY.—Paragraph (1) shall not fail to apply to a |
| 19 | plan merely because, after discovering a benefit over- |
| 20 | payment, such plan— |
| 21 | "(A) reduces future benefit payments to |
| 22 | the correct amount provided for under the |
| 23 | terms of the plan, or |
| 24 | "(B) seeks recovery from the person or |
| 25 | persons responsible for such overpayment. |

"(3) EMPLOYER FUNDING OBLIGATIONS.— Nothing in this subsection shall relieve an employer of any obligation imposed on it to make contribu-tions to a plan to satisfy the minimum funding standards under sections 412 and 430 or to prevent or restore an impermissible forfeiture in accordance with section 411.

"(4) Observance of Benefit Limitations.—
Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a plan to which paragraph (1) applies shall observe any limitations imposed on it by section 401(a)(17) or 415. The plan may enforce such limitations using any method approved by the Secretary for recouping benefits previously paid or allocations previously made in excess of such limitations.

- "(5) COORDINATION WITH OTHER QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary may issue regulations or other guidance of general applicability specifying how benefit overpayments and their recoupment or non-recoupment from a participant or beneficiary shall be taken into account for purposes of satisfying any requirement applicable to a plan to which paragraph (1) applies.".
- 24 (b) ROLLOVERS.—Section 402(c) is amended by add-25 ing at the end the following new paragraph:

"(12) In the case of an inadvertent benefit 1 2 which overpayment from a plan to section 3 414(aa)(1) applies which is transferred to an eligible 4 retirement plan by or on behalf of a participant or 5 beneficiary— 6 "(A) the portion of such overpayment with 7 respect to which recoupment is not sought on 8 behalf of the plan shall be treated as having 9 been paid in an eligible rollover distribution if 10 the payment would have been an eligible roll-11 over distribution but for being an overpayment, 12 and 13 "(B) the portion of such overpayment with 14 respect to which recoupment is sought on behalf 15 of the plan shall be permitted to be returned to 16 such plan and in such case shall be treated as 17 an eligible rollover distribution transferred to 18 such plan by the participant or beneficiary who 19 received such overpayment (and the plans mak-20 ing and receiving such transfer shall be treated 21 as permitting such transfer).". 22 (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by 23 this section shall apply to plan years beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act.

| 1 | (d) Certain Actions Before Effective Date.— |
|----|--|
| 2 | Plans, fiduciaries, employers, and plan sponsors are enti- |
| 3 | tled to rely on a reasonable good faith interpretation of |
| 4 | then existing administrative guidance for inadvertent ben- |
| 5 | efit overpayment recoupments and recoveries that com- |
| 6 | menced before the first day of the first plan year begin- |
| 7 | ning after the date of the enactment of this Act. |
| 8 | SEC. 208. RETIREMENT SAVINGS LOST AND FOUND. |
| 9 | (a) Retirement Savings Lost and Found.— |
| 10 | (1) Establishment.— |
| 11 | (A) In general.—Not later than 3 years |
| 12 | after the date of the enactment of this Act, the |
| 13 | Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with |
| 14 | the Secretary of Labor, the Secretary of Com- |
| 15 | merce, and the Director of the Pension Benefit |
| 16 | Guaranty Corporation, shall establish an online |
| 17 | searchable database (to be managed by the Sec- |
| 18 | retary of the Treasury in accordance with sec- |
| 19 | tion 7901 of the Internal Revenue Code of |
| 20 | 1986) to be known as the "Retirement Savings |
| 21 | Lost and Found". The Retirement Savings |
| 22 | Lost and Found shall— |
| 23 | (i) allow an individual to search for |
| 24 | information that enables the individual to |
| 25 | locate the plan administrator of any plans |

| 1 | with respect to which the individual is or |
|----|--|
| 2 | was a participant or beneficiary, and to |
| 3 | provide contact information for the plan |
| 4 | administrator of any plan described in sub- |
| 5 | paragraph (B); |
| 6 | (ii) allow the Secretary of the Treas- |
| 7 | ury to assist such an individual in locating |
| 8 | any plan of the individual; and |
| 9 | (iii) allow the Secretary of the Treas- |
| 10 | ury to make any necessary changes to con- |
| 11 | tact information on record for the plan ad- |
| 12 | ministrator based on any changes to the |
| 13 | plan due to merger or consolidation of the |
| 14 | plan with any other plan, division of the |
| 15 | plan into two or more plans, bankruptcy, |
| 16 | termination, change in name of the plan |
| 17 | change in name or address of the plan ad- |
| 18 | ministrator, or other causes. |
| 19 | The Retirement Savings Lost and Found estab- |
| 20 | lished under this paragraph shall include infor- |
| 21 | mation reported under section 7901 of such |
| 22 | Code and other relevant information obtained |
| 23 | by the Secretary of the Treasury. |
| 24 | (B) Plans described.—A plan described |
| 25 | in this subparagraph is a plan to which the |

vesting standards of section 411 of the Internal
 Revenue Code of 1986 apply.

ings Lost and Found established under paragraph (1) shall provide individuals described in paragraph (1)(A) only with the ability to view contact information for the plan administrator of any plan with respect to which the individual is or was a participant or beneficiary, sufficient to allow the individual to locate the individual's plan in order to recover any benefit owing to the individual under the plan.

(3) Safeguarding participant privacy and security.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—In establishing the Retirement Savings Lost and Found under paragraph (1), the Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with the Secretary of Labor, the Secretary of Commerce, and the Director of the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation, shall take all necessary and proper precautions to ensure that individuals' plan information maintained by the Retirement Savings Lost and Found is protected and that persons other than the individual cannot fraudulently claim the benefits to which any individual is entitled, and

| 1 | to allow any individual to opt out of inclusion |
|----|---|
| 2 | in the Retirement Savings Lost and Found at |
| 3 | the election of the individual. |
| 4 | (B) DISCLOSURE.—The Secretary of the |
| 5 | Treasury may, through regulations or other |
| 6 | guidance— |
| 7 | (i) authorize disclosure to the agencies |
| 8 | jointly administering the Retirement Sav- |
| 9 | ings Lost and Found of such return infor- |
| 10 | mation as is necessary to administer the |
| 11 | Retirement Savings Lost and Found data- |
| 12 | base, but only to such employees whose of- |
| 13 | ficial duties with respect to the database |
| 14 | require such disclosure, and |
| 15 | (ii) authorize disclosure to plan par- |
| 16 | ticipants and beneficiaries of the contact |
| 17 | information for the plan administrator of |
| 18 | any plan with respect to which such indi- |
| 19 | viduals are or were a participant or bene- |
| 20 | ficiary. |
| 21 | (4) Secretary.—Any reference in this sub- |
| 22 | section to the Secretary of the Treasury includes |
| 23 | such Secretary's delegate. |
| 24 | (b) Office of the Retirement Savings Lost |
| 25 | AND FOUND.— |

| 1 | (1) In general.—Subtitle F is amended by |
|----|--|
| 2 | adding at the end the following new chapter: |
| 3 | "CHAPTER 81—OFFICE OF THE |
| 4 | RETIREMENT SAVINGS LOST AND FOUND |
| | "Sec. 7901. Office of the Retirement Savings Lost and Found. |
| 5 | "SEC. 7901. OFFICE OF THE RETIREMENT SAVINGS LOST |
| 6 | AND FOUND. |
| 7 | "(a) Establishment; Responsibilities of Of- |
| 8 | FICE.— |
| 9 | "(1) In general.—Not later than 2 years |
| 10 | after the date of the enactment of this section, the |
| 11 | Secretary shall establish within the Department of |
| 12 | the Treasury an Office of the Retirement Savings |
| 13 | Lost and Found (in this section referred to as the |
| 14 | 'Office'). |
| 15 | "(2) Responsibilities of office.—The Of- |
| 16 | fice shall— |
| 17 | "(A) carry out subsection (b), |
| 18 | "(B) maintain the Retirement Savings |
| 19 | Lost and Found established under section |
| 20 | 208(a) of the Enhancing American Retirement |
| 21 | Now Act, and |
| 22 | "(C) perform an annual audit of plan in- |
| 23 | formation contained in the Retirement Savings |

| 1 | Lost and Found and ensure that such informa- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tion is current and accurate. |
| 3 | "(b) Certain Non-Responsive Participants En- |
| 4 | TITLED TO SMALL BENEFITS.— |
| 5 | "(1) General rule.— |
| 6 | "(A) Transfer to the office of the |
| 7 | RETIREMENT SAVINGS LOST AND FOUND.—The |
| 8 | administrator of a plan which is not terminated |
| 9 | and to which section 401(a)(31)(B) applies |
| 10 | shall transfer to the Office the amount required |
| 11 | to be transferred under section |
| 12 | 401(a)(31)(B)(iv) for a non-responsive partici- |
| 13 | pant. |
| 14 | "(B) Information and payment to the |
| 15 | OFFICE.—Upon making a transfer under sub- |
| 16 | paragraph (A), the plan administrator shall |
| 17 | provide such information and certifications as |
| 18 | the Office shall specify, including with respect |
| 19 | to the transferred amount and the non-respon- |
| 20 | sive participant. |
| 21 | "(C) Information requirements after |
| 22 | TRANSFER.—In the event that, after a transfer |
| 23 | is made under subparagraph (A), the relevant |
| 24 | non-responsive participant contacts the plan ad- |
| 25 | ministrator or the plan administrator discovers |

| 1 | information that may assist the Office in locat- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ing the non-responsive participant, the plan ad- |
| 3 | ministrator shall notify and provide such infor- |
| 4 | mation as the Office shall specify to the Office |
| 5 | "(D) SEARCH AND PAYMENT BY THE OF- |
| 6 | FICE FOLLOWING TRANSFER.—The Office shall |
| 7 | periodically, and upon receiving information de- |
| 8 | scribed in subparagraph (C), conduct a search |
| 9 | for the non-responsive participant for whom the |
| 10 | Office has received a transfer under subpara- |
| 11 | graph (A). Upon location of a non-responsive |
| 12 | participant who claims benefits, the Office shall |
| 13 | make a single payment to the non-responsive |
| 14 | participant in an amount equal to the sum of— |
| 15 | "(i) the amount transferred to the Of- |
| 16 | fice under subparagraph (A) for such par- |
| 17 | ticipant, and |
| 18 | "(ii) any earnings on the amount de- |
| 19 | scribed in clause (i) |
| 20 | "(2) Definition.—For purposes of this sub- |
| 21 | section, the term 'non-responsive participant' means |
| 22 | a participant or beneficiary of a plan described in |
| 23 | paragraph (1)(A)— |

| 1 | "(A) who is entitled to a benefit subject to |
|----|---|
| 2 | a mandatory transfer under section |
| 3 | 401(a)(31)(B)(iii), and |
| 4 | "(B) for whom the plan has satisfied the |
| 5 | conditions in section 401(a)(31)(B)(iv). |
| 6 | "(3) Regulatory Authority.—The Secretary |
| 7 | shall prescribe such regulations as are necessary to |
| 8 | carry out the purposes of this section, including |
| 9 | rules relating to the amount payable to the Office |
| 10 | and the amount to be paid by the Office. |
| 11 | "(c) Information Collection.—Within such pe- |
| 12 | riod after the end of a plan year as the Secretary may |
| 13 | by regulations prescribe, the administrator of a plan to |
| 14 | which the vesting standards of section 411 apply shall sub- |
| 15 | mit to the Office in such form as the Secretary may re- |
| 16 | quire— |
| 17 | "(1) the information described in paragraphs |
| 18 | (1) through (4) of section 6057(b), |
| 19 | "(2) the information described in subpara- |
| 20 | graphs (A), (B), (E), and (F) of section 6057(a)(2), |
| 21 | and |
| 22 | "(3) such other information as the Secretary |
| 23 | may require. |
| 24 | "(d) Effective Date.—The requirements of sub- |
| 25 | sections (b) and (c) shall apply with respect to plan years |

| 1 | beginning after the second December 31 occurring after |
|----|---|
| 2 | the date of the enactment of this section. |
| 3 | "(e) Establishment of Fund.— |
| 4 | "(1) IN GENERAL.—A fund shall be established |
| 5 | within the Treasury for the payment of benefits |
| 6 | under subsection (b)(1)(D). Such fund shall be cred- |
| 7 | ited with the appropriate— |
| 8 | "(A) amounts transferred to the Office of |
| 9 | the Retirement Savings Lost and Found under |
| 10 | subsection (b)(1)(A), and |
| 11 | "(B) earnings on investments of the fund |
| 12 | or on assets credited to the fund. |
| 13 | "(2) Investment of funds.—Whenever the |
| 14 | Secretary determines that the moneys of any fund |
| 15 | are in excess of current needs, the Secretary may in- |
| 16 | vest such amounts as the Secretary determines ad- |
| 17 | visable in obligations issued or guaranteed by the |
| 18 | United States.". |
| 19 | (2) Conforming amendment.—The table of |
| 20 | chapters for subtitle F is amended by adding at the |
| 21 | end the following new item: |
| | "Chapter 81—Office of the Retirement Savings Lost and Found". |
| 22 | (c) Mandatory Transfers of Rollover Dis- |
| 23 | TRIBUTIONS.— |

| 1 | (1) Cap.—Sections 401(a)(31)(B)(ii) and |
|----|--|
| 2 | 411(a)(11)(A) are each amended by striking |
| 3 | "\$5,000" and inserting "\$6,000". |
| 4 | (2) Distribution of larger amounts to in- |
| 5 | DIVIDUAL RETIREMENT PLANS ONLY.—Section |
| 6 | 401(a)(31)(B)(i) is amended by adding at the end |
| 7 | the following: "The Retirement Savings Lost and |
| 8 | Found established by section 208 of the Enhancing |
| 9 | American Retirement Now Act shall not be treated |
| 10 | as a trustee or issuer which is eligible to receive such |
| 11 | distributions.". |
| 12 | (3) Lesser amounts.—Section 401(a)(31)(B) |
| 13 | is amended by adding at the end the following new |
| 14 | clauses: |
| 15 | "(iii) Treatment of lesser |
| 16 | AMOUNTS.—In the case of a trust which is |
| 17 | part of an eligible plan, such trust shall |
| 18 | not be a qualified trust under this section |
| 19 | unless such plan provides that, if a partici- |
| 20 | pant in the plan separates from the service |
| 21 | covered by the plan and the nonforfeitable |
| 22 | accrued benefit described in clause (ii) is |
| 23 | not in excess of \$1,000, the plan adminis- |
| 24 | trator shall (either separately or as part of |
| 25 | the notice under section 402(f)) notify the |

| 1 | participant that the participant is entitled |
|----|--|
| 2 | to such benefit or attempt to pay the ben- |
| 3 | efit directly to the participant. |
| 4 | "(iv) Transfers to retirement |
| 5 | SAVINGS LOST AND FOUND.—If, after a |
| 6 | plan administrator takes the action re- |
| 7 | quired under clause (iii), the participant |
| 8 | does not— |
| 9 | "(I) within 6 months of the noti- |
| 10 | fication under such clause, make an |
| 11 | election under subparagraph (A) or |
| 12 | elect to receive a distribution of the |
| 13 | benefit directly, or |
| 14 | "(II) accept any direct payment |
| 15 | made under such clause within 6 |
| 16 | months of the attempted payment, |
| 17 | the plan administrator shall transfer the |
| 18 | amount of such benefit to the Office of the |
| 19 | Retirement Savings Lost and Found in ac- |
| 20 | cordance with section 7901. |
| 21 | "(v) Income tax treatment of |
| 22 | TRANSFERS TO RETIREMENT SAVINGS |
| 23 | LOST AND FOUND.—For purposes of deter- |
| 24 | mining the income tax treatment of trans- |

111

| 1 | fers to the Office of the Retirement Sav- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ings Lost and Found under clause (iv)— |
| 3 | "(I) such a transfer shall be |
| 4 | treated as a transfer to an individual |
| 5 | retirement plan under clause (i), and |
| 6 | (Π) the distribution of such |
| 7 | amounts by the Office of the Retire- |
| 8 | ment Savings Lost and Found shall |
| 9 | be treated as a distribution from an |
| 10 | individual retirement plan.". |
| 11 | (4) Effective date.—The amendments made |
| 12 | by this subsection shall apply to vested benefits with |
| 13 | respect to participants who separate from service |
| 14 | connected to the plan in plan years beginning after |
| 15 | the second December 31 occurring after the date of |
| 16 | the enactment of this Act. |
| 17 | (d) Better Reporting for Mandatory Trans- |
| 18 | FERS.— |
| 19 | (1) In General.—Paragraph (2) of section |
| 20 | 6057(a) is amended— |
| 21 | (A) in subparagraph (C)— |
| 22 | (i) by striking "during such plan |
| 23 | year" in clause (i) and inserting "during |
| 24 | the plan year immediately preceding such |
| 25 | plan year''; |

112

| 1 | (11) by adding "and" at the end of |
|----|---|
| 2 | clause (i); and |
| 3 | (iii) by striking clause (iii); |
| 4 | (B) by redesignating subparagraph (E) as |
| 5 | subparagraph (G); |
| 6 | (C) by striking "and" at the end of sub- |
| 7 | paragraph (D); and |
| 8 | (D) by inserting after subparagraph (D) |
| 9 | the following new subparagraphs: |
| 10 | "(E) the name and taxpayer identifying |
| 11 | number of each participant or former partici- |
| 12 | pant in the plan— |
| 13 | "(i) who, during the current plan year |
| 14 | or any previous plan year, was reported |
| 15 | under subparagraph (C), and with respect |
| 16 | to whom the benefits described in subpara- |
| 17 | graph (C)(ii) were fully paid during the |
| 18 | plan year, |
| 19 | "(ii) with respect to whom any |
| 20 | amount was distributed under section |
| 21 | 401(a)(31)(B) during the plan year, or |
| 22 | "(iii) with respect to whom a deferred |
| 23 | annuity contract was distributed during |
| 24 | the plan year, |

| 1 | "(F) in the case of a participant or former |
|----|--|
| 2 | participant to whom subparagraph (E) ap- |
| 3 | plies— |
| 4 | "(i) in the case of a participant de- |
| 5 | scribed in clause (ii) thereof, the name and |
| 6 | address of the designated trustee or issuer |
| 7 | described in section 401(a)(31)(B)(i) and |
| 8 | the account number of the individual re- |
| 9 | tirement plan to which the amount was |
| 10 | distributed, and |
| 11 | "(ii) in the case of a participant de- |
| 12 | scribed in clause (iii) thereof, the name |
| 13 | and address of the issuer of such annuity |
| 14 | contract and the contract or certificate |
| 15 | number, and". |
| 16 | (2) Rules relating to direct trustee-to- |
| 17 | TRUSTEE TRANSFERS.— |
| 18 | (A) In General.—Paragraph (6) of sec- |
| 19 | tion 402(e) is amended— |
| 20 | (i) by striking "Transfers.—Any" |
| 21 | and inserting "TRANSFERS.— |
| 22 | "(A) In general.—Any"; and |
| 23 | (ii) by adding at the end the following |
| 24 | new subparagraph: |

S.L.C. OTT22334 TF2

| 1 | 1 | L 1 | |
|---|---|-----|--|
| 1 | | -4 | |

| 1 | "(B) Notification of Trustee.—In the |
|----|---|
| 2 | case of a distribution under section |
| 3 | 401(a)(31)(B), the plan administrator shall no- |
| 4 | tify the designated trustee or issuer described |
| 5 | in clause (i) thereof that the transfer is a man- |
| 6 | datory distribution required by such section.". |
| 7 | (B) Penalty.—Subsection (i) of section |
| 8 | 6652 is amended— |
| 9 | (i) by striking "TO RECIPIENTS" in |
| 10 | the heading and inserting "OR NOTIFICA- |
| 11 | TION"; |
| 12 | (ii) by striking "402(f)," and insert- |
| 13 | ing "402(f) or a notification as required by |
| 14 | section $402(e)(6)(B)$,"; and |
| 15 | (iii) by striking "such written expla- |
| 16 | nation" and inserting "such written expla- |
| 17 | nation or notification". |
| 18 | (C) Reports.—Subsection (i) of section |
| 19 | 408 is amended— |
| 20 | (i) by redesignating subparagraphs |
| 21 | (A) and (B) of paragraph (2) as clauses (i) |
| 22 | and (ii), respectively, and by moving such |
| 23 | clauses 2 ems to the right; |
| 24 | (ii) by redesignating paragraphs (1) |
| 25 | and (2) as subparagraphs (A) and (B), re- |

| 1 | spectively, and by moving such subpara- |
|----|---|
| 2 | graphs 2 ems to the right; and |
| 3 | (iii) by striking "as the Secretary pre- |
| 4 | scribes" in subparagraph (B)(ii), as so re- |
| 5 | designated, and all that follows through "a |
| 6 | simple retirement account" and inserting |
| 7 | "as the Secretary prescribes. |
| 8 | "(3) SIMPLE RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS.—In the |
| 9 | case of a simple retirement account"; |
| 10 | (iv) by striking "Reports.—The |
| 11 | trustee of" and inserting "Reports.— |
| 12 | "(1) IN GENERAL.—The trustee of"; |
| 13 | (v) by striking "under paragraph (2)" |
| 14 | in paragraph (3), as redesignated by clause |
| 15 | (iii), and inserting "under paragraph |
| 16 | (1)(B)"; and |
| 17 | (vi) by inserting after paragraph |
| 18 | (1)(B)(ii), as redesignated by the pre- |
| 19 | ceding clauses, the following new para- |
| 20 | graph: |
| 21 | "(2) Mandatory distributions.—In the case |
| 22 | of an account, contract, or annuity to which a trans- |
| 23 | fer under section 401(a)(31)(B) is made (including |
| 24 | a transfer from the individual retirement plan to |
| 25 | which the original transfer under such section was |
| | |

| 1 | made to another individual retirement plan), the re- |
|----|--|
| 2 | port required by this subsection for the year of the |
| 3 | transfer and any year in which the information pre- |
| 4 | viously reported in subparagraph (B) changes |
| 5 | shall— |
| 6 | "(A) identify such transfer as a mandatory |
| 7 | distribution required by such section, and |
| 8 | "(B) include the name, address, and tax- |
| 9 | payer identifying number of the trustee or |
| 10 | issuer of the individual retirement plan to which |
| 11 | the amount is transferred.". |
| 12 | (3) Notification of participants upon sep- |
| 13 | ARATION.—Subsection (e) of section 6057 is amend- |
| 14 | ed by inserting ", and, with respect to any benefit |
| 15 | of the individual subject to section 401(a)(31)(B), a |
| 16 | notice of availability of, and the contact information |
| 17 | for, the Retirement Savings Lost and Found estab- |
| 18 | lished under section 208(a) of the Enhancing Amer- |
| 19 | ican Retirement Now Act" before the period at the |
| 20 | end of the second sentence. |
| 21 | (4) Effective date.—The amendments made |
| 22 | by this subsection shall apply to distributions made |
| 23 | in, and returns and reports relating to, years begin- |
| 24 | ning after the second December 31 occurring after |
| 25 | the date of the enactment of this Act. |

117

| 1 | (e) Requirement of Electronic Filing.— |
|----|--|
| 2 | (1) In General.—Paragraph (2) of section |
| 3 | 6011(e) is amended— |
| 4 | (A) by redesignating subparagraphs (A) |
| 5 | and (B) as clauses (i) and (ii), respectively, and |
| 6 | by moving such clauses 2 ems to the right; |
| 7 | (B) by striking "REGULATIONS.—In pre- |
| 8 | scribing" and inserting "REGULATIONS.— |
| 9 | "(A) In general.—In prescribing"; and |
| 10 | (C) by adding at the end the following new |
| 11 | subparagraph: |
| 12 | "(C) Exceptions.—Notwithstanding sub- |
| 13 | paragraph (A), the Secretary shall require re- |
| 14 | turns or reports required under— |
| 15 | "(i) sections 6057, 6058, and 6059, |
| 16 | and |
| 17 | "(ii) sections 408(i), 6041, and 6047 |
| 18 | to the extent such return or report relates |
| 19 | to the tax treatment of a distribution from |
| 20 | a plan, account, contract, or annuity, |
| 21 | to be filed on magnetic media, but only with re- |
| 22 | spect to persons who are required to file at |
| 23 | least 50 returns during the calendar year which |
| 24 | includes the first day of the plan year to which |
| 25 | such returns or reports relate.". |

| 1 | (2) Effective date.—The amendments made |
|----|---|
| 2 | by this subsection shall apply to returns and reports |
| 3 | relating to years beginning after the second Decem- |
| 4 | ber 31 occurring after the date of the enactment of |
| 5 | this Act. |
| 6 | SEC. 209. ROTH PLAN DISTRIBUTION RULES. |
| 7 | (a) In General.—Subsection (d) of section 402A is |
| 8 | amended by adding at the end the following new para- |
| 9 | graph: |
| 10 | "(5) Mandatory distribution rules not |
| 11 | TO APPLY BEFORE DEATH.—Notwithstanding sec- |
| 12 | tions $403(b)(10)$ and $457(d)(2)$, the following provi- |
| 13 | sions shall not apply to any designated Roth ac- |
| 14 | count: |
| 15 | "(A) Section $401(a)(9)(A)$. |
| 16 | "(B) The incidental death benefit require- |
| 17 | ments of section 401(a).". |
| 18 | (b) Effective Date.— |
| 19 | (1) In general.—Except as provided in para- |
| 20 | graph (2), the amendment made by this section shall |
| 21 | apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, |
| 22 | 2023. |
| 23 | (2) Special Rule.—The amendment made by |
| 24 | this section shall not apply to distributions which are |
| 25 | required with respect to years beginning before Jan- |

| 1 | uary 1, 2024, but are permitted to be paid on or |
|----|---|
| 2 | after such date. |
| 3 | SEC. 210. ONE-TIME ELECTION FOR QUALIFIED CHARI- |
| 4 | TABLE DISTRIBUTION TO SPLIT-INTEREST |
| 5 | ENTITY; INCREASE IN QUALIFIED CHARI- |
| 6 | TABLE DISTRIBUTION LIMITATION. |
| 7 | (a) One-time Election for Qualified Chari- |
| 8 | TABLE DISTRIBUTION TO SPLIT-INTEREST ENTITY.—Sec- |
| 9 | tion 408(d)(8) is amended by adding at the end the fol- |
| 10 | lowing new subparagraph: |
| 11 | "(F) One-time election for qualified |
| 12 | CHARITABLE DISTRIBUTION TO SPLIT-INTEREST |
| 13 | ENTITY.— |
| 14 | "(i) In general.—A taxpayer may |
| 15 | for a taxable year elect under this subpara- |
| 16 | graph to treat as meeting the requirement |
| 17 | of subparagraph (B)(i) any distribution |
| 18 | from an individual retirement account |
| 19 | which is made directly by the trustee to a |
| 20 | split-interest entity, but only if— |
| 21 | "(I) an election is not in effect |
| 22 | under this subparagraph for a pre- |
| 23 | ceding taxable year, |
| 24 | "(II) the aggregate amount of |
| 25 | distributions of the taxpayer with re- |

| 1 | spect to which an election under this |
|----|--|
| 2 | subparagraph is made does not exceed |
| 3 | \$50,000, and |
| 4 | "(III) such distribution meets the |
| 5 | requirements of clauses (iii) and (iv). |
| 6 | "(ii) Split-interest entity.—For |
| 7 | purposes of this subparagraph, the term |
| 8 | 'split-interest entity' means— |
| 9 | "(I) a charitable remainder annu- |
| 10 | ity trust (as defined in section |
| 11 | 664(d)(1)), but only if such trust is |
| 12 | funded exclusively by qualified chari- |
| 13 | table distributions, |
| 14 | "(II) a charitable remainder |
| 15 | unitrust (as defined in section |
| 16 | 664(d)(2)), but only if such unitrust |
| 17 | is funded exclusively by qualified char- |
| 18 | itable distributions, or |
| 19 | "(III) a charitable gift annuity |
| 20 | (as defined in section 501(m)(5)), but |
| 21 | only if such annuity is funded exclu- |
| 22 | sively by qualified charitable distribu- |
| 23 | tions and commences fixed payments |
| 24 | of 5 percent or greater not later than |
| 25 | 1 year from the date of funding. |
| | |

| | 121 |
|----|--|
| 1 | "(iii) Contributions must be oth- |
| 2 | ERWISE DEDUCTIBLE.—A distribution |
| 3 | meets the requirements of this clause only |
| 4 | if— |
| 5 | "(I) in the case of a distribution |
| 6 | to a charitable remainder annuity |
| 7 | trust or a charitable remainder |
| 8 | unitrust, a deduction for the entire |
| 9 | value of the remainder interest in the |
| 10 | distribution for the benefit of a speci- |
| 11 | fied charitable organization would be |
| 12 | allowable under section 170 (deter- |
| 13 | mined without regard to subsection |
| 14 | (b) thereof and this paragraph), and |
| 15 | "(II) in the case of a charitable |
| 16 | gift annuity, a deduction in an |
| 17 | amount equal to the amount of the |
| 18 | distribution reduced by the value of |
| 19 | the annuity described in section |
| 20 | 501(m)(5)(B) would be allowable |
| 21 | under section 170 (determined with- |
| 22 | out regard to subsection (b) thereof |
| | |

and this paragraph).

23

| 1 | 0 | 0 |
|---|----------|----------|
| ı | Δ | Δ |

| 1 | "(IV) LIMITATION ON INCOME INTER- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ESTS.—A distribution meets the require- |
| 3 | ments of this clause only if— |
| 4 | "(I) no person holds an income |
| 5 | interest in the split-interest entity |
| 6 | other than the individual for whose |
| 7 | benefit such account is maintained, |
| 8 | the spouse of such individual, or both, |
| 9 | and |
| 10 | "(II) the income interest in the |
| 11 | split-interest entity is nonassignable. |
| 12 | "(v) Special rules.— |
| 13 | "(I) Charitable remainder |
| 14 | TRUSTS.—Notwithstanding section |
| 15 | 664(b), distributions made from a |
| 16 | trust described in subclause (I) or (II) |
| 17 | of clause (ii) shall be treated as ordi- |
| 18 | nary income in the hands of the bene- |
| 19 | ficiary to whom the annuity described |
| 20 | in section 664(d)(1)(A) or the pay- |
| 21 | ment described in section |
| 22 | 664(d)(2)(A) is paid. |
| 23 | "(II) Charitable Gift annu- |
| 24 | ITIES.—Qualified charitable distribu- |
| 25 | tions made to fund a charitable gift |

| 1 | annuity shall not be treated as an in- |
|----|---|
| 2 | vestment in the contract for purposes |
| 3 | of section 72(c).". |
| 4 | (b) Inflation Adjustment.—Section 408(d)(8), as |
| 5 | amended by subsection (a), is further amended by adding |
| 6 | at the end the following new subparagraph: |
| 7 | "(G) Inflation adjustment.— |
| 8 | "(i) In general.—In the case of any |
| 9 | taxable year beginning after 2023, each of |
| 10 | the dollar amounts in subparagraphs (A) |
| 11 | and (F) shall be increased by an amount |
| 12 | equal to— |
| 13 | "(I) such dollar amount, multi- |
| 14 | plied by |
| 15 | "(II) the cost-of-living adjust- |
| 16 | ment determined under section 1(f)(3) |
| 17 | for the calendar year in which the tax- |
| 18 | able year begins, determined by sub- |
| 19 | stituting 'calendar year 2022' for 'cal- |
| 20 | endar year 2016' in subparagraph |
| 21 | (A)(ii) thereof. |
| 22 | "(ii) Rounding.—If any dollar |
| 23 | amount increased under clause (i) is not a |
| 24 | multiple of \$1,000, such dollar amount |

| 1 | shall be rounded to the nearest multiple of |
|----|--|
| 2 | \$1,000.". |
| 3 | (c) Effective Date.—The amendment made by |
| 4 | this section shall apply to distributions made in taxable |
| 5 | years beginning after the date of the enactment of this |
| 6 | Act. |
| 7 | SEC. 211. EXCEPTION TO PENALTY ON EARLY DISTRIBU- |
| 8 | TIONS FROM QUALIFIED PLANS FOR INDIVID- |
| 9 | UALS WITH A TERMINAL ILLNESS. |
| 10 | (a) In General.—Section 72(t)(2), as amended by |
| 11 | this Act, is further amended by adding at the end the fol- |
| 12 | lowing new subparagraph: |
| 13 | "(K) TERMINAL ILLNESS.— |
| 14 | "(i) In General.—Distributions |
| 15 | which are made to the employee who is a |
| 16 | terminally ill individual on or after the |
| 17 | date on which such employee has been cer- |
| 18 | tified by a physician as having a terminal |
| 19 | illness. |
| 20 | "(ii) Definition.—For purposes of |
| 21 | this subparagraph, the term 'terminally ill |
| 22 | individual' has the same meaning given |
| 23 | such term under section $101(g)(4)(A)$, ex- |
| 24 | cept that '84 months' shall be substituted |
| 25 | for '24 months'. |

125

| 1 | "(111) DOCUMENTATION.—For pur- |
|----|--|
| 2 | poses of this subparagraph, an employee |
| 3 | shall not be considered to be a terminally |
| 4 | ill individual unless such employee fur- |
| 5 | nishes sufficient evidence to the plan ad- |
| 6 | ministrator in such form and manner as |
| 7 | the Secretary may require.". |
| 8 | (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by |
| 9 | this section shall apply to distributions made after the |
| 10 | date of the enactment of this Act. |
| 11 | SEC. 212. SURVIVING SPOUSE ELECTION TO BE TREATED |
| 12 | AS EMPLOYEE. |
| 13 | (a) In General.—Section 401(a)(9)(B)(iv), as |
| 14 | amended by this Act, is further amended to read as fol- |
| 15 | lows: |
| 16 | "(iv) Special rule for surviving |
| 17 | SPOUSE OF EMPLOYEE.—If the designated |
| 18 | beneficiary referred to in clause (iii)(I) is |
| 19 | the surviving spouse of the employee and |
| 20 | the surviving spouse elects the treatment |
| 21 | in this clause— |
| 22 | "(I) the regulations referred to in |
| 23 | clause (iii)(II) shall treat the surviving |
| 24 | spouse as if the surviving spouse were |
| 25 | the employee, |

126

| 1 | "(II) the date on which the dis- |
|----|---|
| 2 | tributions are required to begin under |
| 3 | clause (iii)(III) shall not be earlier |
| 4 | than the date on which the employee |
| 5 | would have attained the applicable |
| 6 | age, and |
| 7 | "(III) if the surviving spouse dies |
| 8 | before the distributions to such spouse |
| 9 | begin, this subparagraph shall be ap- |
| 10 | plied as if the surviving spouse is the |
| 11 | employee. |
| 12 | An election described in this clause shall be |
| 13 | made at such time and in such manner as |
| 14 | prescribed by the Secretary, shall include a |
| 15 | timely notice to the plan administrator, |
| 16 | and once made may not be revoked except |
| 17 | with the consent of the Secretary.". |
| 18 | (b) Extension of Election of at Least as Rap- |
| 19 | IDLY RULE.—The Secretary shall amend Q&A-5(a) of |
| 20 | Treasury Regulation section 1.401(a)(9)-5 (or any suc- |
| 21 | cessor regulation thereto) to provide that if the surviving |
| 22 | spouse is the employee's sole designated beneficiary and |
| 23 | the spouse elects treatment under section |
| 24 | 401(a)(9)(B)(iv), then the applicable distribution period |
| 25 | for distribution calendar years after the distribution cal- |

| 1 | endar year including the employee's date of death is deter- |
|----|---|
| 2 | mined under the uniform lifetime table. |
| 3 | (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 4 | this section shall apply to calendar years beginning after |
| 5 | December 31, 2023. |
| 6 | SEC. 213. LONG-TERM CARE CONTRACTS PURCHASED WITH |
| 7 | RETIREMENT PLAN DISTRIBUTIONS. |
| 8 | (a) In General.—Section 401(a) is amended by in- |
| 9 | serting after paragraph (38) the following new paragraph: |
| 10 | "(39) Qualified long-term care distribu- |
| 11 | TIONS.— |
| 12 | "(A) In General.—A trust forming part |
| 13 | of a defined contribution plan shall not be |
| 14 | treated as failing to constitute a qualified trust |
| 15 | under this section solely by reason of allowing |
| 16 | qualified long-term care distributions. |
| 17 | "(B) Qualified long-term care dis- |
| 18 | TRIBUTION.—For purposes of this paragraph— |
| 19 | "(i) In general.—The term 'quali- |
| 20 | fied long-term care distribution' means so |
| 21 | much of the distributions made during the |
| 22 | taxable year as does not exceed, in the ag- |
| 23 | gregate, the lesser of— |
| 24 | "(I) the amount paid by or as- |
| 25 | sessed to the participant during the |

128

| 1 | taxable year for or with respect to cer- |
|----|---|
| 2 | tified long-term care insurance for the |
| 3 | participant or the participant's spouse |
| 4 | (or other family member of the partic- |
| 5 | ipant as provided by the Secretary by |
| 6 | regulation), or |
| 7 | "(II) \$2,500. |
| 8 | "(ii) Adjustment for inflation.— |
| 9 | In the case of taxable years beginning |
| 10 | after December 31, 2024, the \$2,500 |
| 11 | amount in clause (i)(II) shall be increased |
| 12 | by an amount equal to— |
| 13 | "(I) such dollar amount, multi- |
| 14 | plied by |
| 15 | "(II) the cost-of-living adjust- |
| 16 | ment determined under section 1(f)(3) |
| 17 | for the calendar year in which the tax- |
| 18 | able year begins, determined by sub- |
| 19 | stituting 'calendar year 2023' for 'cal- |
| 20 | endar year 2016' in subparagraph |
| 21 | (A)(ii) thereof. |
| 22 | If any increase under the preceding sen- |
| 23 | tence is not a multiple of \$100, such |
| 24 | amount shall be rounded to the nearest |
| 25 | multiple of \$100. |

| 1 | "(C) CERTIFIED LONG-TERM CARE INSUR- |
|----|---|
| 2 | ANCE.—The term 'certified long-term care in- |
| 3 | surance' means— |
| 4 | "(i) a qualified long-term care insur- |
| 5 | ance contract (as defined in section |
| 6 | 7702B(b)) covering qualified long-term |
| 7 | care services (as defined in section |
| 8 | 7702B(e)), |
| 9 | "(ii) coverage of the risk that an in- |
| 10 | sured individual would become a chron- |
| 11 | ically ill individual (within the meaning of |
| 12 | section 101(g)(4)(B)) under a rider or |
| 13 | other provision of a life insurance contract |
| 14 | which satisfies the requirements of section |
| 15 | 101(g)(3) (determined without regard to |
| 16 | subparagraph (D) thereof), or |
| 17 | "(iii) coverage of qualified long-term |
| 18 | care services (as so defined) under a rider |
| 19 | or other provision of an insurance or annu- |
| 20 | ity contract which is treated as a separate |
| 21 | contract under section 7702B(e) and satis- |
| 22 | fies the requirements of section 7702B(g), |
| 23 | if such coverage provides meaningful financial |
| 24 | assistance in the event the insured needs home- |
| 25 | based or nursing home care. For purposes of |

| 1 | the preceding sentence, coverage shall not be |
|----|--|
| 2 | deemed to provide meaningful financial assist- |
| 3 | ance unless benefits are adjusted for inflation |
| 4 | and consumer protections are provided, includ- |
| 5 | ing protection in the event the coverage is ter- |
| 6 | minated. |
| 7 | "(D) DISTRIBUTIONS MUST OTHERWISE |
| 8 | BE INCLUDIBLE.—Rules similar to the rules of |
| 9 | section 402(l)(3) shall apply for purposes of |
| 10 | this paragraph. |
| 11 | "(E) Long-term care premium state- |
| 12 | MENT.— |
| 13 | "(i) In General.—No distribution |
| 14 | shall be treated as a qualified long-term |
| 15 | care distribution unless a long-term care |
| 16 | premium statement with respect to the |
| 17 | participant has been filed with the plan. |
| 18 | "(ii) Long-term care premium |
| 19 | STATEMENT.—For purposes of this para- |
| 20 | graph, a long-term care premium state- |
| 21 | ment is a statement provided by the issuer |
| 22 | of long-term care coverage, upon request |
| 23 | by the owner of such coverage, which in- |
| 24 | cludes— |

| 1 | 0 | 1 | |
|---|---|---|--|
| ı | Ō | | |

| 1 | "(I) the name and taxpayer iden- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tification number of such issuer, |
| 3 | "(II) a statement that the cov- |
| 4 | erage is certified long-term care insur- |
| 5 | ance, |
| 6 | "(III) identification of the partic- |
| 7 | ipant as the owner of such coverage, |
| 8 | "(IV) identification of the indi- |
| 9 | vidual covered and such individual's |
| 10 | relationship to the participant, |
| 11 | "(V) the premiums owed for the |
| 12 | coverage for the calendar year, and |
| 13 | "(VI) such other information as |
| 14 | the Secretary may require. |
| 15 | "(iii) Filing with secretary.—A |
| 16 | long-term care premium statement will be |
| 17 | accepted only if the issuer has completed a |
| 18 | disclosure to the Secretary for the specific |
| 19 | coverage product to which the statement |
| 20 | relates. Such disclosure shall identify the |
| 21 | issuer, type of coverage, and such other in- |
| 22 | formation as the Secretary may require |
| 23 | which is included in the filing of the prod- |
| 24 | uct with the applicable State authority.". |
| 25 | (b) Conforming Amendments.— |

| 1 | (1) Section $401(k)(2)(B)(i)$ is amended by |
|----|---|
| 2 | striking "or" at the end of subclause (V), by adding |
| 3 | "or" at the end of subclause (VI), and by adding at |
| 4 | the end the following new subclause: |
| 5 | "(VII) as provided in section |
| 6 | 401(a)(39),". |
| 7 | (2) Section 403(a) is amended by adding at the |
| 8 | end the following new paragraph: |
| 9 | "(6) Qualified long-term care distribu- |
| 10 | TIONS.—An annuity contract shall not fail to be sub- |
| 11 | ject to this subsection solely by reason of allowing |
| 12 | distributions to which section 401(a)(39) applies.". |
| 13 | (3) Section 403(b)(11) is amended by striking |
| 14 | "or" at the end of subparagraph (C), by striking the |
| 15 | period at the end of subparagraph (D) and inserting |
| 16 | ", or", and by inserting after subparagraph (D) the |
| 17 | following new subparagraph: |
| 18 | "(E) for distributions to which section |
| 19 | 401(a)(39) applies.". |
| 20 | (4) Section 457(d)(1)(A) is amended by strik- |
| 21 | ing "or" at the end of clause (iii), by striking the |
| 22 | comma at the end of clause (iv) and inserting ", or", |
| 23 | and by adding at the end the following new clause: |
| 24 | "(v) as provided in section |
| 25 | 401(a)(39),". |

| 1 | (c) Exemption From Additional Tax on Early |
|----|--|
| 2 | DISTRIBUTIONS.—Section 72(t)(2), as amended by this |
| 3 | Act, is further amended by adding at the end the following |
| 4 | new subparagraph: |
| 5 | "(L) Qualified long-term care dis- |
| 6 | TRIBUTIONS.— |
| 7 | "(i) In General.—Any qualified |
| 8 | long-term care distribution which meets |
| 9 | the requirements of section 401(a)(39). |
| 10 | "(ii) Exception.—If the individual |
| 11 | covered by the long-term care coverage to |
| 12 | which such distribution relates is the |
| 13 | spouse of the participant in the plan, |
| 14 | clause (i) shall apply only if the participant |
| 15 | and the participant's spouse file a joint re- |
| 16 | turn. |
| 17 | "(iii) Exemption of distributions |
| 18 | FROM TRUSTEE TO TRUSTEE TRANSFER |
| 19 | AND WITHHOLDING RULES.—For purposes |
| 20 | of sections 401(a)(31), 402(f), and 3405, a |
| 21 | qualified long-term care distribution shall |
| 22 | not be treated as an eligible rollover dis- |
| 23 | tribution.". |
| 24 | (d) Reporting.— |

| 1 | (1) In General.—Subpart B of part III of |
|----|--|
| 2 | subchapter A of chapter 61 is amended by adding at |
| 3 | the end the following new section: |
| 4 | "SEC. 6050Z. REPORTS RELATING TO LONG-TERM CARE |
| 5 | PREMIUM STATEMENTS. |
| 6 | "(a) Requirement of Reporting.—Any issuer of |
| 7 | certified long-term care insurance (as defined in section |
| 8 | 401(a)(39)(C)) who provides a long-term care premium |
| 9 | statement to any purchaser pursuant to section |
| 10 | 401(a)(39)(E) for a calendar year, shall make a return |
| 11 | not later than February 1 of the succeeding calendar year, |
| 12 | according to forms or regulations prescribed by the Sec- |
| 13 | retary, setting forth with respect to each such purchaser— |
| 14 | "(1) the name and taxpayer identification num- |
| 15 | ber of such issuer, |
| 16 | "(2) a statement that the coverage is certified |
| 17 | long-term care insurance as defined in section |
| 18 | 401(a)(39)(C), |
| 19 | "(3) the name of the owner of such coverage, |
| 20 | "(4) identification of the individual covered and |
| 21 | such individual's relationship to the owner, |
| 22 | "(5) the premiums paid for the coverage for the |
| 23 | calendar year, and |
| 24 | "(6) such other information as the Secretary |
| 25 | may require. |

- 1 "(b) Statement to Be Furnished to Persons
- 2 WITH RESPECT TO WHOM INFORMATION IS REQUIRED.—
- 3 Every person required to make a return under subsection
- 4 (a) shall furnish to each individual whose name is required
- 5 to be set forth in such return a written statement show-
- 6 ing—
- 7 "(1) the name, address, and phone number of
- 8 the information contact of the issuer of the contract
- 9 or coverage, and
- 10 "(2) the aggregate amount of premiums and
- charges paid under the contract or coverage covering
- the insured individual during the calendar year.
- 13 The written statement required under the preceding sen-
- 14 tence shall be furnished to the individual or individuals
- 15 on or before January 31 of the year following the calendar
- 16 year for which the return required under subsection (a)
- 17 was required to be made.
- 18 "(c) Contracts or Coverage Covering More
- 19 Than One Insured.—In the case of contracts or cov-
- 20 erage covering more than one insured, the return and
- 21 statement required by subsections (a) and (b) shall iden-
- 22 tify only the portion of the premium that is properly allo-
- 23 cable to the insured in respect of whom the return or
- 24 statement is made.

| 1 | (a) STATEMENT TO BE FURNISHED ON RE- |
|----|---|
| 2 | QUEST.—If any individual to whom a return is required |
| 3 | to be furnished under subsection (b) requests that such |
| 4 | a return be furnished at any time before the close of the |
| 5 | calendar year, the person required to make the return |
| 6 | under subsection (b) shall comply with such request and |
| 7 | shall furnish to the Secretary at such time a copy of the |
| 8 | return so provided.". |
| 9 | (2) Penalties.—Section 6724(d) is amend- |
| 10 | ed — |
| 11 | (A) in paragraph (1)(B), by adding "or" |
| 12 | at the end of clause (xxvii) and by inserting |
| 13 | after such clause the following new clause: |
| 14 | "(xxviii) section 6050Z (relating to re- |
| 15 | ports relating to long-term care premium |
| 16 | statements), and", and |
| 17 | (B) in paragraph (2)— |
| 18 | (i) by redesignating subparagraph |
| 19 | (JJ), relating to section 6050Y, as sub- |
| 20 | paragraph (KK) and moving such subpara- |
| 21 | graph to the position immediately after |
| 22 | subparagraph (JJ), relating to section |
| 23 | 6226(a)(2), |
| 24 | (ii) by striking "or" at the end of sub- |
| 25 | paragraph (II), |
| | |

| 1 | (iii) by striking the period at the end |
|----|---|
| 2 | of subparagraph (JJ), relating to section |
| 3 | 6226(a)(2), and inserting a comma, |
| 4 | (iv) by striking the period at the end |
| 5 | of subparagraph (KK), as so redesignated, |
| 6 | and inserting ", or", and |
| 7 | (v) by inserting after subparagraph |
| 8 | (KK), as so redesignated, the following |
| 9 | new subparagraph: |
| 10 | "(LL) section 6050Z (relating to reports |
| 11 | relating to long-term care premium state- |
| 12 | ments).". |
| 13 | (3) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec- |
| 14 | tions for subpart B of part III of subchapter A of |
| 15 | chapter 61 is amended by adding after the item re- |
| 16 | lating to section 6050Y the following new item: |
| | "Sec. 6050Z. Reports relating to long-term care premium statements.". |
| 17 | (e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 18 | this section shall apply to distributions made after the |
| 19 | date which is 3 years after the date of the enactment of |
| 20 | this Act. |
| 21 | (f) DISCLOSURE TO TREASURY OF LONG-TERM CARE |
| 22 | Insurance Products.—The Secretary of the Treasury |
| 23 | (or the Secretary's delegate) shall issue such forms and |
| 24 | guidance as are necessary to collect the filing required by |
| | |

- 1 section 401(a)(39)(E)(iii) of the Internal Revenue Code
- 2 of 1986, as added by this section.
- 3 (g) Treasury Website.—The Secretary of the
- 4 Treasury (or the Secretary's delegate) shall maintain a
- 5 website that discloses information regarding long-term
- 6 care insurance policies, including common policy features,
- 7 factors to consider in selecting coverage levels, consumer
- 8 protections, tax rules for premiums and benefits, and the
- 9 special tax and distribution rules applicable to certified
- 10 long-term care insurance (as defined in section
- 11 401(a)(39)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986).
- 12 Such website shall also identify issuers of certified long-
- 13 term care insurance (as so defined) by State, issuer con-
- 14 tact information, and other information specific to an
- 15 issuer and its long-term care insurance which is included
- 16 in the issuer's filing for such insurance with the applicable
- 17 State authority and disclosed to the Secretary.

18 TITLE III—PUBLIC SAFETY

19 **OFFICERS AND MILITARY**

- 20 SEC. 301. MILITARY SPOUSE RETIREMENT PLAN ELIGI-
- 21 BILITY CREDIT FOR SMALL EMPLOYERS.
- 22 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subpart D of part IV of sub-
- 23 chapter A of chapter 1 is amended by adding at the end
- 24 the following new section:

| 1 | "SEC. 45U. MILITARY SPOUSE RETIREMENT PLAN ELIGI- |
|----|---|
| 2 | BILITY CREDIT FOR SMALL EMPLOYERS. |
| 3 | "(a) In General.—For purposes of section 38, in |
| 4 | the case of any eligible small employer, the military spouse |
| 5 | retirement plan eligibility credit determined under this |
| 6 | section for any taxable year is an amount equal to the |
| 7 | sum of— |
| 8 | "(1) \$200 with respect to each military spouse |
| 9 | who is an employee of such employer and who is eli- |
| 10 | gible to participate in an eligible defined contribu- |
| 11 | tion plan of such employer at any time during such |
| 12 | taxable year, plus |
| 13 | "(2) so much of the contributions made by such |
| 14 | employer to all such plans with respect to such em- |
| 15 | ployee during such taxable year as do not exceed |
| 16 | \$300. |
| 17 | "(b) LIMITATION.—An individual shall only be taken |
| 18 | into account as a military spouse under subsection (a) for |
| 19 | the taxable year which includes the date on which such |
| 20 | individual began participating in the eligible defined con- |
| 21 | tribution plan of the employer and the 2 succeeding tax- |
| 22 | able years. |
| 23 | "(c) Eligible Small Employer.—For purposes of |
| 24 | this section, the term 'eligible small employer' means an |
| 25 | eligible employer (as defined in section $408(p)(2)(C)(i)(I)$. |

1 "(d) Military Spouse.—For purposes of this sec-2 tion— 3 "(1) In general.—The term 'military spouse' 4 means, with respect to any employer, any individual 5 who is married (within the meaning of section 7703) 6 as of the first date that the employee is employed by 7 the employer) to an individual who is a member of 8 the uniformed services (as defined section 101(a)(5) 9 of title 10, United States Code). For purposes of 10 this section, an employer may rely on an employee's 11 certification that such employee's spouse is a mem-12 ber of the uniformed services if such certification 13 provides the name, rank, and service branch of such 14 spouse. 15 "(2) Exclusion of highly compensated 16 EMPLOYEES.—With respect to any employer, the 17 term 'military spouse' shall not include any indi-18 vidual if such individual is a highly compensated em-19 ployee of such employer (within the meaning of sec-20 tion 414(q)). 21 "(e) Eligible Defined Contribution Plan.— 22 For purposes of this section, the term 'eligible defined con-23 tribution plan' means, with respect to any eligible small employer, any defined contribution plan (as defined in sec-

| 1 | tion 414(i)) of such employer if, under the terms of such |
|----|---|
| 2 | plan— |
| 3 | "(1) military spouses employed by such em- |
| 4 | ployer are eligible to participate in such plan not |
| 5 | later than the date which is 2 months after the date |
| 6 | on which such individual begins employment with |
| 7 | such employer, and |
| 8 | "(2) military spouses who are eligible to partici- |
| 9 | pate in such plan— |
| 10 | "(A) are immediately eligible to receive an |
| 11 | amount of employer contributions under such |
| 12 | plan which is not less the amount of such con- |
| 13 | tributions that a similarly situated participant |
| 14 | who is not a military spouse would be eligible |
| 15 | to receive under such plan after 2 years of serv- |
| 16 | ice, and |
| 17 | "(B) immediately have a nonforfeitable |
| 18 | right to the employee's accrued benefit derived |
| 19 | from employer contributions under such plan. |
| 20 | "(f) AGGREGATION RULE.—All persons treated as a |
| 21 | single employer under subsection (b), (c), (m), or (o) of |
| 22 | section 414 shall be treated as one employer for purposes |
| 23 | of this section.". |
| 24 | (b) Credit Allowed as Part of General Busi- |
| 25 | NESS CREDIT.—Section 38(b) is amended by striking |

- 1 "plus" at the end of paragraph (32), by striking the period
- 2 at the end of paragraph (33) and inserting ", plus", and
- 3 by adding at the end the following new paragraph:
- 4 "(34) in the case of an eligible small employer
- 5 (as defined in section 45U(c)), the military spouse
- 6 retirement plan eligibility credit determined under
- 7 section 45U(a).".
- 8 (c) Specified Credit for Purposes of Cer-
- 9 TIFIED PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYER ORGANIZATIONS.—
- 10 Section 3511(d)(2) is amended by redesignating subpara-
- 11 graphs (F), (G), and (H) as subparagraphs (G), (H), and
- 12 (I), respectively, and by inserting after subparagraph (E)
- 13 the following new subparagraph:
- 14 "(F) section 45U (military spouse retire-
- ment plan eligibility credit),".
- 16 (d) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections
- 17 for subpart D of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1
- 18 is amended by adding at the end the following new item: "Sec. 45U. Military spouse retirement plan eligibility credit for small employers"
- 19 (e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 20 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
- 21 the date of the enactment of this Act.
- 22 SEC. 302. DISTRIBUTIONS TO FIREFIGHTERS.
- 23 (a) In General.—Subparagraph (A) of section
- 24 72(t)(10) is amended by striking "414(d))" and inserting

- 1 "414(d)) or a distribution from a plan described in clause
- 2 (iii), (iv), or (vi) of section 402(c)(8)(B) to an employee
- 3 who provides firefighting services".
- 4 (b) Conforming Amendment.—The heading of
- 5 paragraph (10) of section 72(t) is amended by striking
- 6 "IN GOVERNMENTAL PLANS" and inserting "AND PRIVATE
- 7 SECTOR FIREFIGHTERS".
- 8 (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 9 this section shall apply to distributions made after the
- 10 date of the enactment of this Act.
- 11 SEC. 303. EXCLUSION OF CERTAIN DISABILITY-RELATED
- 12 FIRST RESPONDER RETIREMENT PAYMENTS.
- (a) IN GENERAL.—Part III of subchapter B of chap-
- 14 ter 1 is amended by inserting after section 139B the fol-
- 15 lowing new section:
- 16 "SEC. 139C. CERTAIN DISABILITY-RELATED FIRST RE-
- 17 SPONDER RETIREMENT PAYMENTS.
- 18 "(a) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an individual who
- 19 receives qualified first responder retirement payments for
- 20 any taxable year, gross income shall not include so much
- 21 of such payments as do not exceed the annualized exclud-
- 22 able disability amount with respect to such individual.
- 23 "(b) Qualified First Responder Retirement
- 24 Payments.—For purposes of this section, the term 'quali-
- 25 fied first responder retirement payments' means, with re-

| 1 | spect to any taxable year, any pension or annuity which |
|----|--|
| 2 | but for this section would be includible in gross income |
| 3 | for such taxable year and which is received— |
| 4 | "(1) from a plan described in clause (iii), (iv), |
| 5 | (v), or (vi) of section $402(c)(8)(B)$, and |
| 6 | "(2) in connection with such individual's quali- |
| 7 | fied first responder service. |
| 8 | "(c) Annualized Excludable Disability |
| 9 | Amount.—For purposes of this section— |
| 10 | "(1) In general.—The term 'annualized ex- |
| 11 | cludable disability amount' means, with respect to |
| 12 | any individual, the service-connected excludable dis- |
| 13 | ability amounts which are properly attributable to |
| 14 | the 12-month period immediately preceding the date |
| 15 | on which such individual attains retirement age. |
| 16 | "(2) Service-connected excludable dis- |
| 17 | ABILITY AMOUNT.—The term 'service-connected ex- |
| 18 | cludable disability amount' means periodic payments |
| 19 | received by an individual which— |
| 20 | "(A) are not includible in such individual's |
| 21 | gross income under section 104(a)(1), |
| 22 | "(B) are received in connection with such |
| 23 | individual's qualified first responder service, |
| 24 | and |

1 "(C) terminate when such individual at-2 tains retirement age. 3 "(3) Special rule for partial-year pay-4 MENTS.—In the case of an individual who only re-5 ceives service-connected excludable disability 6 amounts properly attributable to a portion of the 12-7 month period described in paragraph (1), such para-8 graph shall be applied by multiplying such amounts 9 by the ratio of 365 to the number of days in such 10 period to which such amounts were properly attrib-11 utable. 12 "(d) Qualified First Responder Service.—For 13 purposes of this section, the term 'qualified first responder 14 service' means service as a law enforcement officer, fire-15 fighter, paramedic, or emergency medical technician.". 16 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections 17 for part III of subchapter B of chapter 1 is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 139B the fol-18 19 lowing new item: "Sec. 139C. Certain disability-related first responder retirement payments.". 20 (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to amounts received with respect to taxable years beginning after the date of the enactment

23

of this Act.

| 1 | SEC. 304. REPEAL OF DIRECT PAYMENT REQUIREMENT ON |
|----|---|
| 2 | EXCLUSION FROM GROSS INCOME OF DIS- |
| 3 | TRIBUTIONS FROM GOVERNMENTAL PLANS |
| 4 | FOR HEALTH AND LONG-TERM CARE INSUR- |
| 5 | ANCE. |
| 6 | (a) In General.—Section 402(l)(5)(A) is amended |
| 7 | to read as follows: |
| 8 | "(A) DIRECT PAYMENT TO INSURER PER- |
| 9 | MITTED.— |
| 10 | "(i) In General.—Paragraph (1) |
| 11 | shall apply to a distribution without regard |
| 12 | to whether payment of the premiums is |
| 13 | made directly to the provider of the acci- |
| 14 | dent or health plan or qualified long-term |
| 15 | care insurance contract by deduction from |
| 16 | a distribution from the eligible retirement |
| 17 | plan, or is made to the employee. |
| 18 | "(ii) Reporting.—In the case of a |
| 19 | payment made to the employee as de- |
| 20 | scribed in clause (i), the employee shall in- |
| 21 | clude with the return of tax for the taxable |
| 22 | year in which the distribution is made an |
| 23 | attestation that the distribution does not |
| 24 | exceed the amount paid by the employee |
| 25 | for qualified health insurance premiums |
| 26 | for such taxable year.". |

- 1 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 2 this section shall apply to distributions made after the
- 3 date of the enactment of this Act.
- 4 SEC. 305. MODIFICATION OF ELIGIBLE AGE FOR EXEMP-
- 5 TION FROM EARLY WITHDRAWAL PENALTY.
- 6 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (A) of section
- 7 72(t)(10), as amended by this Act, is further amended by
- 8 striking "age 50" and inserting "age 50 or 25 years of
- 9 service under the plan, whichever is earlier".
- 10 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 11 this section shall apply to distributions made after the
- 12 date of the enactment of this Act.
- 13 SEC. 306. EXEMPTION FROM EARLY WITHDRAWAL PENALTY
- 14 FOR CERTAIN STATE AND LOCAL GOVERN-
- 15 MENT CORRECTIONS EMPLOYEES.
- 16 (a) In General.—Clause (i) of section 72(t)(10)(B)
- 17 is amended by striking "or emergency medical services"
- 18 and inserting "emergency medical services, or services as
- 19 a corrections officer or as a forensic security employee pro-
- 20 viding for the care, custody, and control of forensic pa-
- 21 tients".
- (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 23 this section shall apply to distributions made after the
- 24 date of the enactment of this Act.

1 TITLE IV—NONPROFITS AND EDUCATORS

| _ | | | | | | | |
|----|------|-------------|-----|------|--------|---------------|---------|
| ٦. | SEC | <i>4</i> 01 | FNH | NOFM | TINT O | NF 409(K |) PLANS |
| ., | BEC. | 401. | | | | /1' '4\/*)\\J | |

- 4 (a) PERMITTED INVESTMENTS.—Subparagraph (A)
- 5 of section 403(b)(7) is amended by striking "if the
- 6 amounts are to be invested in regulated investment com-
- 7 pany stock to be held in that custodial account" and in-
- 8 serting "if the amounts are to be held in that custodial
- 9 account and are invested in regulated investment company
- 10 stock or a group trust intended to satisfy the requirements
- 11 of Internal Revenue Service Revenue Ruling 81–100 (or
- 12 any successor guidance)".
- 13 (b) Conforming Amendment.—The heading of
- 14 paragraph (7) of section 403(b) is amended by striking
- 15 "FOR REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANY STOCK".
- 16 (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 17 this section shall apply to amounts invested after the date
- 18 of the enactment of this Act.
- 19 SEC. 402. HARDSHIP WITHDRAWAL RULES FOR 403(b)
- PLANS.
- 21 (a) In General.—Section 403(b) is amended by
- 22 adding at the end the following new paragraph:
- 23 "(15) Special rules relating to hardship
- 24 WITHDRAWALS.—For purposes of paragraphs (7)
- 25 and (11)—

| 1 | "(A) Amounts which may be with- |
|----|--|
| 2 | DRAWN.—The following amounts may be dis- |
| 3 | tributed upon hardship of the employee: |
| 4 | "(i) Contributions made pursuant to a |
| 5 | salary reduction agreement (within the |
| 6 | meaning of section $3121(a)(5)(D)$. |
| 7 | "(ii) Qualified nonelective contribu- |
| 8 | tions (as defined in section $401(m)(4)(C)$). |
| 9 | "(iii) Qualified matching contributions |
| 10 | described in section $401(k)(3)(D)(ii)(I)$. |
| 11 | "(iv) Earnings on any contributions |
| 12 | described in clause (i), (ii), or (iii). |
| 13 | "(B) No requirement to take avail- |
| 14 | ABLE LOAN.—A distribution shall not be treat- |
| 15 | ed as failing to be made upon the hardship of |
| 16 | an employee solely because the employee does |
| 17 | not take any available loan under the plan.". |
| 18 | (b) Conforming Amendments.— |
| 19 | (1) Section $403(b)(7)(A)(i)(V)$ is amended by |
| 20 | striking "in the case of contributions made pursuant |
| 21 | to a salary reduction agreement (within the meaning |
| 22 | of section 3121(a)(5)(D))" and inserting "subject to |
| 23 | the provisions of paragraph (15)". |
| 24 | (2) Paragraph (11) of section 403(b), as |
| 25 | amended by this Act, is further amended— |

| 1 | (A) by striking "in" in subparagraph (B) |
|----|--|
| 2 | and inserting "subject to the provisions of para- |
| 3 | graph (15), in"; and |
| 4 | (B) by striking the last sentence. |
| 5 | (e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 6 | this section shall apply to plan years beginning after the |
| 7 | date of the enactment of this Act. |
| 8 | SEC. 403. MULTIPLE EMPLOYER 403(b) PLANS. |
| 9 | (a) In General.—Section 403(b), as amended by |
| 10 | this Act, is further amended by adding at the end the fol- |
| 11 | lowing new paragraph: |
| 12 | "(16) Multiple employer plans.— |
| 13 | "(A) In general.—Except in the case of |
| 14 | a church plan, this subsection shall not be |
| 15 | treated as failing to apply to an annuity con- |
| 16 | tract solely by reason of such contract being |
| 17 | purchased under a plan maintained by more |
| 18 | than 1 employer. |
| 19 | "(B) Treatment of employers failing |
| 20 | TO MEET REQUIREMENTS OF PLAN.— |
| 21 | "(i) In general.—In the case of a |
| 22 | plan maintained by more than 1 employer, |
| 23 | this subsection shall not be treated as fail- |
| 24 | ing to apply to an annuity contract held |
| 25 | under such plan merely because of one or |

more employers failing to meet the require-1 2 ments of this subsection if such plan satis-3 fies rules similar to the rules of section 4 413(e)(2) with respect to any such em-5 ployer failure. 6 "(ii) Additional requirements in 7 CASE OF NON-GOVERNMENTAL PLANS.—A 8 plan shall not be treated as meeting the re-9 quirements of this subparagraph unless the 10 plan satisfies rules similar to the rules of 11 subparagraph (A)(B) of orsection 12 413(e)(1), except in the case of a multiple 13 employer plan maintained solely by any of 14 the following: A State, a political subdivi-15 sion of a State, or an agency or instrumen-16 tality of any one or more of the fore-17 going.". 18 (b) Annual Registration for 403(b) Multiple EMPLOYER PLAN.—Section 6057 is amended by redesig-19 20 nating subsection (g) as subsection (h) and by inserting 21 after subsection (f) the following new subsection: 22 "(g) 403(b) Multiple Employer Plans Treated AS ONE PLAN.—In the case of annuity contracts to which this section applies and to which section 403(b) applies by reason of the plan under which such contracts are pur-

- 1 chased meeting the requirements of paragraph (16) there-
- 2 of, such plan shall be treated as a single plan for purposes
- 3 of this section.".
- 4 (c) Annual Information Returns for 403(b)
- 5 Multiple Employer Plan.—Section 6058 is amended
- 6 by redesignating subsection (f) as subsection (g) and by
- 7 inserting after subsection (e) the following new subsection:
- 8 "(f) 403(b) Multiple Employer Plans Treated
- 9 As One Plan.—In the case of annuity contracts to which
- 10 this section applies and to which section 403(b) applies
- 11 by reason of the plan under which such contracts are pur-
- 12 chased meeting the requirements of paragraph (16) there-
- 13 of, such plan shall be treated as a single plan for purposes
- 14 of this section.".
- 15 (d) Regulations.—The Secretary of the Treasury
- 16 (or the Secretary's delegate) shall prescribe such regula-
- 17 tions as may be necessary to clarify, in the case of plans
- 18 to which section 403(b)(16) of the Internal Revenue Code
- 19 of 1986 applies, the treatment of an employer departing
- 20 such plan in connection with such employer's failure to
- 21 meet multiple employer plan requirements.
- (e) Modification of Model Plan Language.
- 23 ETC.—
- 24 (1) Plan notifications.—The Secretary of
- 25 the Treasury (or the Secretary's delegate) shall mod-

OTT22334 TF2 S.L.C.

ify the model plan language published under section 413(e)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 to include language which notifies participating employers described in section 501(c)(3), and which are exempt from tax under section 501(a), that the plan is subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 and that such employer is a plan sponsor with respect to its employees participating in the multiple employer plan and, as such, has certain fiduciary duties with respect to the plan and to its employees.

- (2) Model Plans for multiple employer 403(b) non-governmental plans.—For plans to which section 403(b)(16)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 applies (other than a plan maintained for its employees by a State, a political subdivision of a State, or an agency or instrumentality of any one or more of the foregoing) the Secretary of the Treasury (or the Secretary's delegate) shall publish model plan language similar to model plan language published under section 413(e)(5) of such Code.
- (3) EDUCATIONAL OUTREACH TO EMPLOYERS EXEMPT FROM TAX.—The Secretary of the Treasury (or the Secretary's delegate) shall provide education and outreach to increase awareness to employers de-

1 scribed in section 501(c)(3), and which are exempt 2 from tax under section 501(a), that multiple em-3 ployer plans are subject to the Employee Retirement 4 Income Security Act of 1974 and that such employer 5 is a plan sponsor with respect to its employees par-6 ticipating in the multiple employer plan and, as 7 such, has certain fiduciary duties with respect to the 8 plan and to its employees. 9 (f) No Inference With Respect to Church 10 Plans.—Regarding any application of section 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 to an annuity contract 11 12 purchased under a church plan (as defined in section 13 414(e) of such Code) maintained by more than 1 employer, or to any application of rules similar to section 14 15 413(e) of such Code to such a plan, no inference shall be made from section 403(b)(16)(A) of such Code (as 16 17 added by this Act) not applying to such plans. 18 (g) Effective Date.— 19 (1) In General.—The amendments made by 20 this section shall apply to plan years beginning after 21 the date of the enactment of this Act. 22 (2) Rule of construction.—Nothing in the 23 amendments made by subsection (a) shall be con-24 strued as limiting the authority of the Secretary of 25 the Treasury or the Secretary's delegate (determined

| 1 | without regard to such amendment) to provide for |
|----|---|
| 2 | the proper treatment of a failure to meet any re- |
| 3 | quirement applicable under the Internal Revenue |
| 4 | Code of 1986 with respect to one employer (and its |
| 5 | employees) in the case of a plan to which section |
| 6 | 403(b)(16) of such Code applies. |
| 7 | TITLE V—DISASTER RELIEF |
| 8 | SEC. 501. SPECIAL RULES FOR USE OF RETIREMENT FUNDS |
| 9 | IN CONNECTION WITH QUALIFIED FEDER- |
| 10 | ALLY DECLARED DISASTERS. |
| 11 | (a) Tax-Favored Withdrawals From Retire- |
| 12 | MENT PLANS.— |
| 13 | (1) In General.—Paragraph (2) of section |
| 14 | 72(t), as amended by this Act, is further amended |
| 15 | by adding at the end the following new subpara- |
| 16 | graph: |
| 17 | "(M) DISTRIBUTIONS FROM RETIREMENT |
| 18 | PLANS IN CONNECTION WITH FEDERALLY DE- |
| 19 | CLARED DISASTERS.—Any qualified disaster re- |
| 20 | covery distribution.". |
| 21 | (2) Qualified disaster recovery distribu- |
| 22 | TION.—Section 72(t) is amended by adding at the |
| 23 | end the following new paragraph: |
| 24 | "(11) Qualified disaster recovery dis- |
| 25 | TRIBUTION.—For purposes of paragraph (2)(M)— |

| 1 | "(A) In general.—Except as provided in |
|----|--|
| 2 | subparagraph (B), the term 'qualified disaster |
| 3 | recovery distribution' means any distribution |
| 4 | made— |
| 5 | "(i) on or after the first day of the in- |
| 6 | cident period of a qualified disaster and |
| 7 | before the date that is 180 days after the |
| 8 | applicable date with respect to such dis- |
| 9 | aster, and |
| 10 | "(ii) to an individual whose principal |
| 11 | place of abode at any time during the inci- |
| 12 | dent period of such qualified disaster is lo- |
| 13 | cated in the qualified disaster area with re- |
| 14 | spect to such qualified disaster and who |
| 15 | has sustained an economic loss by reason |
| 16 | of such qualified disaster. |
| 17 | "(B) AGGREGATE DOLLAR LIMITATION.— |
| 18 | "(i) In general.—For purposes of |
| 19 | this subsection, the aggregate amount of |
| 20 | distributions received by an individual |
| 21 | which may be treated as qualified disaster |
| 22 | recovery distributions with respect to any |
| 23 | qualified disaster in all taxable years shall |
| 24 | not exceed \$22,000. |

| 1 | "(ii) Treatment of plan distribu- |
|----|---|
| 2 | TIONS.—If a distribution to an individual |
| 3 | would (without regard to clause (i)) be a |
| 4 | qualified disaster recovery distribution, a |
| 5 | plan shall not be treated as violating any |
| 6 | requirement of this title merely because |
| 7 | the plan treats such distribution as a |
| 8 | qualified disaster recovery distribution, un- |
| 9 | less the aggregate amount of such distribu- |
| 10 | tions from all plans maintained by the em- |
| 11 | ployer (and any member of any controlled |
| 12 | group which includes the employer) to such |
| 13 | individual exceeds \$22,000 with respect to |
| 14 | the same qualified disaster. |
| 15 | "(iii) Controlled Group.—For pur- |
| 16 | poses of clause (ii), the term 'controlled |
| 17 | group' means any group treated as a single |
| 18 | employer under subsection (b), (c), (m), or |
| 19 | (o) of section 414. |
| 20 | "(C) Amount distributed may be re- |
| 21 | PAID.— |
| 22 | "(i) In general.—Any individual |
| 23 | who receives a qualified disaster recovery |
| 24 | distribution may, at any time during the 3- |
| 25 | year period beginning on the day after the |

1 date on which such distribution was re-2 ceived, make one or more contributions in 3 an aggregate amount not to exceed the 4 amount of such distribution to an eligible retirement plan of which such individual is 6 a beneficiary and to which a rollover con-7 tribution of such distribution could be 8 made under section 402(c), 403(a)(4), 9 403(b)(8), 408(d)(3), or 457(e)(16), as the 10 case may be. "(ii) Treatment of repayments of 12 DISTRIBUTIONS FROM ELIGIBLE RETIRE-13 MENT PLANS OTHER THAN IRAS.—For 14 purposes of this title, if a contribution is 15 made pursuant to clause (i) with respect to 16 a qualified disaster recovery distribution 17 from a plan other than an individual re-

11

20

21

22

23

18 tirement plan, then the taxpayer shall, to

19 the extent of the amount of the contribu-

tion, be treated as having received the

qualified disaster recovery distribution in

an eligible rollover distribution (as defined

in section 402(c)(4)) and as having trans-

24 ferred the amount to the eligible retire-

| 1 | ment plan in a direct trustee to trustee |
|----|---|
| 2 | transfer within 60 days of the distribution. |
| 3 | "(iii) Treatment of repayments |
| 4 | FOR DISTRIBUTIONS FROM IRAS.—For |
| 5 | purposes of this title, if a contribution is |
| 6 | made pursuant to clause (i) with respect to |
| 7 | a qualified disaster recovery distribution |
| 8 | from an individual retirement plan, then, |
| 9 | to the extent of the amount of the con- |
| 10 | tribution, the qualified disaster recovery |
| 11 | distribution shall be treated as a distribu- |
| 12 | tion described in section 408(d)(3) and as |
| 13 | having been transferred to the eligible re- |
| 14 | tirement plan in a direct trustee to trustee |
| 15 | transfer within 60 days of the distribution. |
| 16 | "(D) Income inclusion spread over 3- |
| 17 | YEAR PERIOD.— |
| 18 | "(i) In general.—In the case of any |
| 19 | qualified disaster recovery distribution, un- |
| 20 | less the taxpayer elects not to have this |
| 21 | subparagraph apply for any taxable year, |
| 22 | any amount required to be included in |
| 23 | gross income for such taxable year shall be |
| 24 | so included ratably over the 3-taxable year |
| 25 | period beginning with such taxable year. |

| 1 | "(ii) Special rule.—For purposes of |
|----|--|
| 2 | clause (i), rules similar to the rules of sub- |
| 3 | paragraph (E) of section 408A(d)(3) shall |
| 4 | apply. |
| 5 | "(E) QUALIFIED DISASTER.—For purposes |
| 6 | of this paragraph and paragraph (8), the term |
| 7 | 'qualified disaster' means any disaster with re- |
| 8 | spect to which a major disaster has been de- |
| 9 | clared by the President under section 401 of |
| 10 | the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and |
| 11 | Emergency Assistance Act after December 27, |
| 12 | 2020. |
| 13 | "(F) OTHER DEFINITIONS.—For purposes |
| 14 | of this paragraph and paragraph (8)— |
| 15 | "(i) Qualified disaster area.— |
| 16 | "(I) In GENERAL.—The term |
| 17 | 'qualified disaster area' means, with |
| 18 | respect to any qualified disaster, the |
| 19 | area with respect to which the major |
| 20 | disaster was declared under the Rob- |
| 21 | ert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and |
| 22 | Emergency Assistance Act. |
| 23 | "(II) Exceptions.—Such term |
| 24 | shall not include any area which is a |
| 25 | qualified disaster area solely by reason |
| | |

| 1 | of section 301 of the Taxpayer Cer- |
|----|--|
| 2 | tainty and Disaster Tax Relief Act of |
| 3 | 2020. |
| 4 | "(ii) Incident period.—The term |
| 5 | 'incident period' means, with respect to |
| 6 | any qualified disaster, the period specified |
| 7 | by the Federal Emergency Management |
| 8 | Agency as the period during which such |
| 9 | disaster occurred. |
| 10 | "(iii) Applicable date.—The term |
| 11 | 'applicable date' means the latest of— |
| 12 | "(I) the date of the enactment of |
| 13 | this paragraph, |
| 14 | "(II) the first day of the incident |
| 15 | period with respect to the qualified |
| 16 | disaster, or |
| 17 | "(III) the date of the disaster |
| 18 | declaration with respect to the quali- |
| 19 | fied disaster. |
| 20 | "(iv) Eligible retirement plan.— |
| 21 | The term 'eligible retirement plan' shall |
| 22 | have the meaning given such term by sec- |
| 23 | tion $402(e)(8)(B)$. |
| 24 | "(G) Special rules.— |

| 1 | "(i) Exemption of distributions |
|----|--|
| 2 | FROM TRUSTEE TO TRUSTEE TRANSFER |
| 3 | AND WITHHOLDING RULES.—For purposes |
| 4 | of sections 401(a)(31), 402(f), and 3405, |
| 5 | qualified disaster recovery distributions |
| 6 | shall not be treated as eligible rollover dis- |
| 7 | tributions. |
| 8 | "(ii) Qualified disaster recovery |
| 9 | DISTRIBUTIONS TREATED AS MEETING |
| 10 | PLAN DISTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS.— |
| 11 | For purposes of this title— |
| 12 | "(I) a qualified disaster recovery |
| 13 | distribution shall be treated as meet- |
| 14 | ing the requirements of sections |
| 15 | 401(k)(2)(B)(i), $403(b)(7)(A)(i)$ |
| 16 | 403(b)(11), and $457(d)(1)(A)$, and |
| 17 | "(II) in the case of a money pur- |
| 18 | chase pension plan, a qualified dis- |
| 19 | aster recovery distribution which is an |
| 20 | in-service withdrawal shall be treated |
| 21 | as meeting the requirements of section |
| 22 | 401(a) applicable to distributions.". |
| 23 | (3) Effective date.—The amendments made |
| 24 | by this subsection shall apply to distributions with |
| 25 | respect to disasters the incident period (as defined |

| 1 | in section $72(t)(11)(F)(ii)$ of the Internal Revenue |
|----|---|
| 2 | Code of 1986, as added by this subsection) for which |
| 3 | begins on or after the date which is 30 days after |
| 4 | the date of the enactment of the Taxpayer Certainty |
| 5 | and Disaster Tax Relief Act of 2020. |
| 6 | (b) RECONTRIBUTIONS OF WITHDRAWALS FOR |
| 7 | Home Purchases.— |
| 8 | (1) Individual retirement plans.—Para- |
| 9 | graph (8) of section 72(t) is amended by adding at |
| 10 | the end the following new subparagraph: |
| 11 | "(F) Recontributions.— |
| 12 | "(i) General rule.— |
| 13 | "(I) In General.—Any indi- |
| 14 | vidual who received a qualified dis- |
| 15 | tribution may, during the applicable |
| 16 | period, make one or more contribu- |
| 17 | tions in an aggregate amount not to |
| 18 | exceed the amount of such qualified |
| 19 | distribution to an eligible retirement |
| 20 | plan (as defined in section |
| 21 | 402(c)(8)(B)) of which such indi- |
| 22 | vidual is a beneficiary and to which a |
| 23 | rollover contribution of such distribu- |
| 24 | tion could be made under section |

164

| 1 | 402(e), $403(a)(4)$, $403(b)(8)$, or |
|----|--|
| 2 | 408(d)(3), as the case may be. |
| 3 | "(II) TREATMENT OF REPAY- |
| 4 | MENTS.—Rules similar to the rules of |
| 5 | clauses (ii) and (iii) of paragraph |
| 6 | (11)(C) shall apply for purposes of |
| 7 | this subsection. |
| 8 | "(ii) Qualified distribution.—For |
| 9 | purposes of this subparagraph, the term |
| 10 | 'qualified distribution' means any distribu- |
| 11 | tion— |
| 12 | "(I) which is a qualified first- |
| 13 | time homebuyer distribution, |
| 14 | "(II) which was to be used to |
| 15 | purchase or construct a principal resi- |
| 16 | dence in a qualified disaster area, but |
| 17 | which was not so used on account of |
| 18 | the qualified disaster with respect to |
| 19 | such area, and |
| 20 | "(III) which was received during |
| 21 | the period beginning on the date |
| 22 | which is 180 days before the first day |
| 23 | of the incident period of such qualified |
| 24 | disaster and ending on the date which |

| 1 | is 30 days after the last day of such |
|----|---|
| 2 | incident period. |
| 3 | "(iii) Applicable period.—For pur- |
| 4 | poses of this subparagraph, the term 'ap- |
| 5 | plicable period' means, in the case of a |
| 6 | principal residence in a qualified disaster |
| 7 | area with respect to any qualified disaster, |
| 8 | the period beginning on the first day of the |
| 9 | incident period of such qualified disaster |
| 10 | and ending on the date which is 180 days |
| 11 | after the applicable date with respect to |
| 12 | such disaster.". |
| 13 | (2) QUALIFIED PLANS.—Subsection (c) of sec- |
| 14 | tion 402, as amended by this Act, is further amend- |
| 15 | ed by adding at the end the following new para- |
| 16 | graph: |
| 17 | "(13) Recontributions of withdrawals |
| 18 | FOR HOME PURCHASES.— |
| 19 | "(A) GENERAL RULE.— |
| 20 | "(i) In general.—Any individual |
| 21 | who received a qualified distribution may, |
| 22 | during the applicable period, make one or |
| 23 | more contributions in an aggregate amount |
| 24 | not to exceed the amount of such qualified |
| 25 | distribution to an eligible retirement plan |

| 1 | (as defined in paragraph (8)(B)) of which |
|----|---|
| 2 | such individual is a beneficiary and to |
| 3 | which a rollover contribution of such dis- |
| 4 | tribution could be made under subsection |
| 5 | (e) or section $403(a)(4)$, $403(b)(8)$, or |
| 6 | 408(d)(3), as the case may be. |
| 7 | "(ii) Treatment of repayments.— |
| 8 | Rules similar to the rules of clauses (ii) |
| 9 | and (iii) of section 72(t)(11)(C) shall apply |
| 10 | for purposes of this subsection. |
| 11 | "(B) QUALIFIED DISTRIBUTION.—For |
| 12 | purposes of this paragraph, the term 'qualified |
| 13 | distribution' means any distribution— |
| 14 | "(i) described in section |
| 15 | $401(k)(2)(B)(i)(IV),\ 403(b)(7)(A)(i)(V),\ or$ |
| 16 | 403(b)(11)(B), |
| 17 | "(ii) which was to be used to purchase |
| 18 | or construct a principal residence in a |
| 19 | qualified disaster area, but which was not |
| 20 | so used on account of the qualified disaster |
| 21 | with respect to such area, and |
| 22 | "(iii) which was received during the |
| 23 | period beginning on the date which is 180 |
| 24 | days before the first day of the incident pe- |
| 25 | riod of such qualified disaster and ending |
| | |

| 1 | on the date which is 30 days after the last |
|----|--|
| 2 | day of such incident period. |
| 3 | "(C) Definitions.—For purposes of this |
| 4 | paragraph— |
| 5 | "(i) the terms 'qualified disaster', |
| 6 | 'qualified disaster area', and 'incident pe- |
| 7 | riod' have the meaning given such terms |
| 8 | under section $72(t)(11)$, and |
| 9 | "(ii) the term 'applicable period' has |
| 10 | the meaning given such term under section |
| 11 | 72(t)(8)(F).". |
| 12 | (3) Effective date.—The amendments made |
| 13 | by this subsection shall apply to recontributions of |
| 14 | withdrawals for home purchases with respect to dis- |
| 15 | asters the incident period (as defined in section |
| 16 | 72(t)(11)(F)(ii) of the Internal Revenue Code of |
| 17 | 1986, as added by this subsection) for which begins |
| 18 | on or after the date which is 30 days after the date |
| 19 | of the enactment of the Taxpayer Certainty and Dis- |
| 20 | aster Tax Relief Act of 2020. |
| 21 | (c) Loans From Qualified Plans.— |
| 22 | (1) In general.—Subsection (p) of section 72 |
| 23 | is amended by adding at the end the following new |
| 24 | paragraph: |

| 1 | "(6) Increase in limit on loans not treat- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ED AS DISTRIBUTIONS.— |
| 3 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any |
| 4 | loan from a qualified employer plan to a quali- |
| 5 | fied individual made during the applicable pe- |
| 6 | riod— |
| 7 | "(i) clause (i) of paragraph (2)(A) |
| 8 | shall be applied by substituting '\$100,000' |
| 9 | for '\$50,000', and |
| 10 | "(ii) clause (ii) of such paragraph |
| 11 | shall be applied by substituting 'the |
| 12 | present value of the nonforfeitable accrued |
| 13 | benefit of the employee under the plan' for |
| 14 | 'one-half of the present value of the non- |
| 15 | forfeitable accrued benefit of the employee |
| 16 | under the plan'. |
| 17 | "(B) Delay of Repayment.—In the case |
| 18 | of a qualified individual with respect to any |
| 19 | qualified disaster with an outstanding loan from |
| 20 | a qualified employer plan on or after the appli- |
| 21 | cable date with respect to the qualified dis- |
| 22 | aster— |
| 23 | "(i) if the due date pursuant to sub- |
| 24 | paragraph (B) or (C) of paragraph (2) for |
| 25 | any repayment with respect to such loan |

| 1 | occurs during the period beginning on the |
|----|---|
| 2 | first day of the incident period of such |
| 3 | qualified disaster and ending on the date |
| 4 | which is 180 days after the last day of |
| 5 | such incident period, such due date may be |
| 6 | delayed for 1 year, |
| 7 | "(ii) any subsequent repayments with |
| 8 | respect to any such loan may be appro- |
| 9 | priately adjusted to reflect the delay in the |
| 10 | due date under clause (i) and any interest |
| 11 | accruing during such delay, and |
| 12 | "(iii) in determining the 5-year period |
| 13 | and the term of a loan under subpara- |
| 14 | graph (B) or (C) of paragraph (2), the pe- |
| 15 | riod described in clause (i) may be dis- |
| 16 | regarded. |
| 17 | "(C) Definitions.—For purposes of this |
| 18 | paragraph— |
| 19 | "(i) QUALIFIED INDIVIDUAL.—The |
| 20 | term 'qualified individual' means any indi- |
| 21 | vidual— |
| 22 | "(I) whose principal place of |
| 23 | abode at any time during the incident |
| 24 | period of any qualified disaster is lo- |
| 25 | cated in the qualified disaster area |

| 1 | with respect to such qualified disaster, |
|----|---|
| 2 | and |
| 3 | "(II) who has sustained an eco- |
| 4 | nomic loss by reason of such qualified |
| 5 | disaster. |
| 6 | "(ii) Applicable period.—The ap- |
| 7 | plicable period with respect to any disaster |
| 8 | is the period— |
| 9 | "(I) beginning on the applicable |
| 10 | date with respect to such disaster, and |
| 11 | "(II) ending on the date that is |
| 12 | 180 days after such applicable date. |
| 13 | "(iii) Other terms.—For purposes |
| 14 | of this paragraph— |
| 15 | "(I) the terms 'applicable date', |
| 16 | 'qualified disaster', 'qualified disaster |
| 17 | area', and 'incident period' have the |
| 18 | meaning given such terms under sub- |
| 19 | section $(t)(11)$, and |
| 20 | "(II) the term 'applicable period' |
| 21 | has the meaning given such term |
| 22 | under subsection (t)(8).". |
| 23 | (2) Effective date.—The amendment made |
| 24 | by paragraph (1) shall apply to plan loans made |
| 25 | with respect to disasters the incident period (as de- |

- 1 fined in section 72(t)(11)(F)(ii) of the Internal Rev-2 enue Code of 1986, as added by this subsection) for 3 which begins on or after the date which is 30 days 4 after the date of the enactment of the Taxpayer Cer-5 tainty and Disaster Tax Relief Act of 2020. 6 (d) GAO REPORT.—The Comptroller General of the 7 United States shall submit a report to the Committees on 8 Finance and Health, Education, Labor and Pensions of the Senate and the Committees on Ways and Means and 10 Education and Labor of the House of Representatives on taxpayer utilization of the retirement disaster relief per-11 12 mitted by the amendments made by this section and or permitted by prior legislation, including a comparison of utilization by higher and lower income taxpayers and 14 15 whether the \$22,000 threshold on distributions provides adequate relief for taxpayers who suffer from a disaster. 16 TITLE VI—EMPLOYER PLANS 17 18 SEC. 601. CREDIT FOR EMPLOYERS WITH RESPECT TO 19 MODIFIED SAFE HARBOR REQUIREMENTS. (a) IN GENERAL.—Subpart D of part IV of sub-
- 20 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subpart D of part IV of sub-21 chapter A of chapter 1, as amended by this Act, is further 22 amended by adding at the end the following new section:

| 1 | "SEC. 45V. CREDIT FOR SMALL EMPLOYERS WITH RESPECT |
|----|---|
| 2 | TO MODIFIED SAFE HARBOR REQUIREMENTS |
| 3 | FOR AUTOMATIC CONTRIBUTION ARRANGE- |
| 4 | MENTS. |
| 5 | "(a) General Rule.—For purposes of section 38, |
| 6 | in the case of a small employer, the safe harbor adoption |
| 7 | credit determined under this section for any taxable year |
| 8 | is the amount equal to the total of the employer's match- |
| 9 | ing contributions under section 401(k)(16)(D) during the |
| 10 | taxable year on behalf of employees who are not highly |
| 11 | compensated employees. |
| 12 | "(b) Limitations.— |
| 13 | "(1) Limitation with respect to com- |
| 14 | PENSATION.—The credit determined under sub- |
| 15 | section (a) with respect to contributions made on be- |
| 16 | half of any employee shall not exceed 2 percent of |
| 17 | the compensation of such employee for the taxable |
| 18 | year. |
| 19 | "(2) Limitation with respect to years of |
| 20 | PARTICIPATION.—A credit shall be determined under |
| 21 | subsection (a) with respect to contributions made on |
| 22 | behalf of any employee only during the first 5 years |
| 23 | such employee participates in the secure deferral ar- |
| 24 | rangement. |
| 25 | "(c) Definitions.— |

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Any term used in this sec-1 2 tion which is also used in section 401(k)(16) shall 3 have the same meaning as when used in such section. 4 5 "(2) SMALL EMPLOYER.—The term 'small em-6 ployer' means an eligible employer (as defined in 7 section 408(p)(2)(C)(i). "(d) Special Rules.— 8 "(1) AGGREGATION RULES.—For purposes of 9 10 this section, all persons treated as a single employer 11 under subsection (a) or (b) of section 52, or sub-12 section (m) or (o) of section 414, shall be treated as 13 one person and all plans of the employer shall be 14 treated as 1 eligible plan. 15 "(2) Denial of double benefit.—No deduc-16 tion shall be allowable under this title for any con-17 tribution with respect to which a credit is allowed 18 under this section. "(3) ELECTION NOT TO CLAIM CREDIT.—This 19 20 section shall not apply to a taxpayer for any taxable 21 year if such taxpayer elects to have this section not 22 apply for such taxable year.". 23 (b) Credit to Be Part of General Business CREDIT.—Subsection (b) of section 38, as amended by this Act, is further amended by striking "plus" at the end 25

- 1 of paragraph (33), by striking the period at the end of
- 2 paragraph (34) and inserting ", plus", and by adding at
- 3 the end the following new paragraph:
- 4 "(35) the safe harbor adoption credit deter-
- 5 mined under section 45V.".
- 6 (c) Treatment of Credit for Certified Pro-
- 7 FESSIONAL EMPLOYER ORGANIZATIONS.—Paragraph (2)
- 8 of section 3511(d), as amended by this Act, is further
- 9 amended—
- 10 (1) by redesignating subparagraphs (G), (H),
- and (I) as subparagraphs (H), (I), and (J), respec-
- tively, and
- 13 (2) by inserting after subparagraph (F) the fol-
- lowing new subparagraph:
- 15 "(G) section 45V (safe harbor adoption
- 16 credit),".
- 17 (d) Clerical Amendment.—The table of sections
- 18 for subpart D of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1,
- 19 as amended by this Act, is further amended by inserting
- 20 after the item relating to section 45U the following new
- 21 item:

"Sec. 45V. Credit for small employers with respect to modified safe harbor requirements for automatic contribution arrangements.".

- (e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 23 this section shall apply to taxable years which include any
- 24 portion of a plan year beginning after December 31, 2023.

| 1 | SEC. 602. APPLICATION OF TOP HEAVY RULES TO DEFINED |
|----|---|
| 2 | CONTRIBUTION PLANS COVERING EXCLUD- |
| 3 | ABLE EMPLOYEES. |
| 4 | (a) In General.—Paragraph (2) of section 416(c) |
| 5 | is amended by adding at the end the following new sub- |
| 6 | paragraph: |
| 7 | "(C) APPLICATION TO EMPLOYEES NOT |
| 8 | MEETING AGE AND SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.— |
| 9 | Any employees not meeting the age or service |
| 10 | requirements of section 410(a)(1) (without re- |
| 11 | gard to subparagraph (B) thereof) may be ex- |
| 12 | cluded from consideration in determining |
| 13 | whether any plan of the employer meets the re- |
| 14 | quirements of subparagraphs (A) and (B).". |
| 15 | (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by |
| 16 | subsection (a) shall apply to plan years beginning after |
| 17 | the date of the enactment of this Act. |
| 18 | SEC. 603. INCREASE IN CREDIT LIMITATION FOR SMALL |
| 19 | EMPLOYER PENSION PLAN STARTUP COSTS |
| 20 | OF CERTAIN EMPLOYERS. |
| 21 | (a) In General.—Subsection (a) of section 45E is |
| 22 | amended by inserting before the period at the end the fol- |
| 23 | lowing: "(75 percent of such costs in the case of an eligible |
| 24 | employer, as determined by substituting '25' for '100' in |
| 25 | section 408(p)(2)(C)(i))". |

1 (b) Treatment of Credit for Certified Pro-2 FESSIONAL EMPLOYER ORGANIZATIONS.—Paragraph (2) 3 of section 3511(d), as amended by this Act, is further 4 amended— 5 (1) by redesignating subparagraphs (E), (F), 6 (G), (H), (I), and (J) as subparagraphs (F), (G), 7 (H), (I), (J), and (K), respectively, and 8 (2) by inserting after subparagraph (D) the fol-9 lowing new subparagraph: 10 "(E) section 45E (small employer pension 11 plan startup cost credit),". 12 (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by 13 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 2023. 14 15 SEC. 604. EXPANSION OF EMPLOYEE PLANS COMPLIANCE 16 RESOLUTION SYSTEM. 17 (a) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in 18 guidance prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury or the Secretary's delegate (referred to in this section as the 19 20 "Secretary"), any eligible inadvertent failure to comply 21 with the rules applicable under section 401(a), 403(a), 22 403(b), 408(p), or 408(k) of the Internal Revenue Code 23 of 1986 may be self-corrected under the Employee Plans Compliance Resolution System (as described in Revenue Procedure 2021–30 or any successor guidance, and here-

- 1 after referred to in this section as the "EPCRS"), except
- 2 to the extent that such failure was identified by the Sec-
- 3 retary prior to any actions which demonstrate a commit-
- 4 ment to implement a self-correction. Revenue Procedure
- 5 2021–30 is deemed amended as of the date of the enact-
- 6 ment of this Act to provide that, except as otherwise pro-
- 7 vided under such Code or other guidance prescribed by
- 8 the Secretary, the correction period under section 9.02 of
- 9 such Revenue Procedure (or any successor guidance) for
- 10 an eligible inadvertent failure is indefinite and has no last
- 11 day, other than with respect to failures identified by the
- 12 Secretary prior to any self-correction as described in the
- 13 preceding sentence.
- 14 (b) Loan Errors.—In the case of an eligible inad-
- 15 vertent failure relating to a loan from a plan to a partici-
- 16 pant, such failure may be self-corrected under subsection
- 17 (a) according to the rules of section 6.07 of Revenue Pro-
- 18 cedure 2021–30 (or any successor guidance), including the
- 19 provisions related to whether a deemed distribution must
- 20 be reported on Form 1099–R.
- 21 (c) EPCRS FOR IRAS.—The Secretary shall expand
- 22 the EPCRS to allow custodians of individual retirement
- 23 plans (as defined in section 7701(a)(37) of the Internal
- 24 Revenue Code of 1986) to address eligible inadvertent fail-

| 1 | ures with respect to individual retirement plans (as so de- |
|----|---|
| 2 | fined), including— |
| 3 | (1) waivers of the excise tax which would other- |
| 4 | wise apply under section 4974 of the Internal Rev- |
| 5 | enue Code of 1986; and |
| 6 | (2) rules permitting a nonspouse beneficiary to |
| 7 | return distributions to an inherited individual retire- |
| 8 | ment plan described in section 408(d)(3)(C) of the |
| 9 | Internal Revenue Code of 1986 in a case where, due |
| 10 | to an inadvertent error by a service provider, the |
| 11 | beneficiary had reason to believe that the distribu- |
| 12 | tion could be rolled over without inclusion in income |
| 13 | of any part of the distributed amount. |
| 14 | (d) Correction Methods for Eligible Inad- |
| 15 | VERTENT FAILURES.—The Secretary shall issue guidance |
| 16 | on correction methods that are required to be used to cor- |
| 17 | rect eligible inadvertent failures, including general prin- |
| 18 | ciples of correction if a specific correction method is not |
| 19 | specified by the Secretary. |
| 20 | (e) Eligible Inadvertent Failure.—For pur- |
| 21 | poses of this section— |
| 22 | (1) In general.—Except as provided in para- |
| 23 | graph (2), the term "eligible inadvertent failure" |
| 24 | means a failure that occurs despite the existence of |
| 25 | practices and procedures which— |

| (A) satisfy the standards set forth in sec- |
|--|
| tion 4.04 of Revenue Procedure 2021–30 (or |
| any successor guidance), or |
| (B) satisfy similar standards in the case of |
| an individual retirement plan. |
| (2) Exception.—The term "eligible inad- |
| vertent failure" shall not include any failure which |
| is egregious, relates to the diversion or misuse of |
| plan assets, or is directly or indirectly related to an |
| abusive tax avoidance transaction. |
| (f) Deadline.—Any guidance, or revision to any |
| such guidance, required by this section shall be promul- |
| gated not later than the date which is 2 years after the |
| date of the enactment of this Act. |
| SEC. 605. APPLICATION OF CREDIT FOR SMALL EMPLOYER |
| PENSION PLAN STARTUP COSTS TO EMPLOY |
| ERS WHICH JOIN AN EXISTING PLAN. |
| (a) In General.—Section 45E(d)(3)(A) is amended |
| by striking "effective" and inserting "effective with re- |
| spect to the eligible employer". |
| (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by |
| this section shall apply to eligible employer plans which |
| become effective with respect to the eligible employer after |
| the date of the enactment of this Act. |
| |

| 1 | SEC. 606. SAFE HARBOR FOR CORRECTIONS OF EMPLOYEE |
|----|--|
| 2 | ELECTIVE DEFERRAL FAILURES. |
| 3 | The Secretary of the Treasury shall modify Appendix |
| 4 | A.05(8) of Revenue Procedure 2021-30 (the Employee |
| 5 | Plans Compliance Resolution System, or EPCRS) not |
| 6 | later than December 31, 2023— |
| 7 | (1) to provide that the special safe harbor cor- |
| 8 | rection method provided in Appendix A.05(8) for |
| 9 | failures related to automatic contribution features in |
| 10 | a section 401(k) plan or a section 403(b) plan is not |
| 11 | limited to failures that begin on or before December |
| 12 | 31, 2023, and |
| 13 | (2) to clarify that EPCRS correction methods |
| 14 | for failures related to automatic contribution fea- |
| 15 | tures that require notices to a participant can be |
| 16 | satisfied without regard to whether the participant |
| 17 | remains employed at the time corrections are made. |
| 18 | SEC. 607. REFORM OF FAMILY ATTRIBUTION RULE. |
| 19 | (a) In General.—Section 414 is amended— |
| 20 | (1) in subsection (b)— |
| 21 | (A) by striking "For purposes of" and in- |
| 22 | serting the following: |
| 23 | "(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of", and |
| 24 | (B) by adding at the end the following new |
| 25 | paragraphs: |

| 1 | "(2) Special rules for applying family |
|----|---|
| 2 | ATTRIBUTION.—For purposes of applying the attri- |
| 3 | bution rules under section 1563 with respect to |
| 4 | paragraph (1), the following rules apply: |
| 5 | "(A) Community property laws shall be |
| 6 | disregarded for purposes of determining owner- |
| 7 | ship. |
| 8 | "(B) Except as provided by the Secretary, |
| 9 | stock of an individual not attributed under sec- |
| 10 | tion 1563(e)(5) to such individual's spouse shall |
| 11 | not be attributed to such spouse by reason of |
| 12 | the combined application of paragraphs (1) and |
| 13 | (6)(A) of section 1563(e). |
| 14 | "(C) Except as provided by the Secretary, |
| 15 | in the case of stock in different corporations |
| 16 | that is attributed to a child under section |
| 17 | 1563(e)(6)(A) from each parent, and is not at- |
| 18 | tributed to such parents as spouses under sec- |
| 19 | tion 1563(e)(5), such attribution to the child |
| 20 | shall not by itself result in such corporations |
| 21 | being members of the same controlled group. |
| 22 | "(3) Plan shall not fail to be treated as |
| 23 | SATISFYING THIS SECTION.—If application of para- |
| 24 | graph (2) causes 2 or more entities to be a con- |
| 25 | trolled group or to no longer be in a controlled |

| 1 | group, such change shall be treated as a transaction |
|----|--|
| 2 | to which section 410(b)(6)(C) applies.", and |
| 3 | (2) in subsection $(m)(6)(B)$ — |
| 4 | (A) by striking "Ownership.—In deter- |
| 5 | mining" and inserting the following: "OWNER- |
| 6 | SHIP.— |
| 7 | "(i) In General.—In determining", |
| 8 | (B) by adding at the end the following new |
| 9 | clauses: |
| 10 | "(ii) Special rules for applying |
| 11 | FAMILY ATTRIBUTION.—For purposes of |
| 12 | applying the attribution rules under section |
| 13 | 318 with respect to clause (i), the following |
| 14 | rules apply: |
| 15 | "(I) Community property laws |
| 16 | shall be disregarded for purposes of |
| 17 | determining ownership. |
| 18 | "(II) Except as provided by the |
| 19 | Secretary, stock of an individual not |
| 20 | attributed under section |
| 21 | 318(a)(1)(A)(i) to such individual's |
| 22 | spouse shall not be attributed by rea- |
| 23 | son of the combined application of |
| 24 | paragraphs (1)(A)(ii) and (4) of sec- |
| 25 | tion 318(a) to such spouse from a |

| 1 | child who has not attained the age of |
|----|---|
| 2 | 21 years. |
| 3 | "(III) Except as provided by the |
| 4 | Secretary, in the case of stock in dif- |
| 5 | ferent organizations which is attrib- |
| 6 | uted under section 318(a)(1)(A)(ii) |
| 7 | from each parent to a child who has |
| 8 | not attained the age of 21 years, and |
| 9 | is not attributed to such parents as |
| 10 | spouses under section 318(a)(1)(A)(i) |
| 11 | such attribution to the child shall not |
| 12 | by itself result in such organizations |
| 13 | being members of the same affiliated |
| 14 | service group. |
| 15 | "(iii) Plan shall not fail to be |
| 16 | TREATED AS SATISFYING THIS SECTION.— |
| 17 | If the application of clause (ii) causes two |
| 18 | or more entities to be an affiliated service |
| 19 | group, or to no longer be in an affiliated |
| 20 | service group, such change shall be treated |
| 21 | as a transaction to which section |
| 22 | 410(b)(6)(C) applies.", and |
| 23 | (C) by striking "apply" in clause (i), as so |
| 24 | added, and inserting "apply, except that com- |

| 1 | munity property laws shall be disregarded for |
|----|--|
| 2 | purposes of determining ownership". |
| 3 | (b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 4 | this section shall apply to plan years beginning after De- |
| 5 | cember 31, 2023. |
| 6 | SEC. 608. CONTRIBUTION LIMIT FOR SIMPLE IRAS. |
| 7 | (a) In General.—Subparagraph (E) of section |
| 8 | 408(p)(2) is amended— |
| 9 | (1) by striking "amount is" and all that follows |
| 10 | in clause (i) and inserting "dollar amount is— |
| 11 | "(I) \$16,500 in the case of an el- |
| 12 | igible employer described in clause |
| 13 | (iii) which had not more than 25 em- |
| 14 | ployees who received at least \$5,000 |
| 15 | of compensation from the employer |
| 16 | for the preceding year, |
| 17 | "(II) \$16,500 in the case of an |
| 18 | eligible employer described in clause |
| 19 | (iii) which is not described in sub- |
| 20 | clause (I) and which elects, at such |
| 21 | time and in such manner as pre- |
| 22 | scribed by the Secretary, the applica- |
| 23 | tion of this subclause for the year, |
| 24 | and |
| | |

| 1 | "(III) \$10,000 in any other |
|----|---|
| 2 | case.", |
| 3 | (2) by striking "ADJUSTMENT.—In the case of" |
| 4 | in clause (ii) and inserting "ADJUSTMENT.— |
| 5 | "(I) CERTAIN LARGE EMPLOY- |
| 6 | ERS.—In the case of", |
| 7 | (3) by striking "clause (i)" in clause (ii) and in- |
| 8 | serting "clause (i)(III)", and |
| 9 | (4) by adding at the end of clause (ii) the fol- |
| 10 | lowing new subclause: |
| 11 | "(II) OTHER EMPLOYERS.—In |
| 12 | the case of a year beginning after De- |
| 13 | cember 31, 2024, the Secretary shall |
| 14 | adjust annually the \$16,500 amount |
| 15 | in subclauses (I) and (II) of clause (i) |
| 16 | in the manner provided under sub- |
| 17 | clause (I) of this clause, except that |
| 18 | the base period taken into account |
| 19 | shall be the calendar quarter begin- |
| 20 | ning July 1, 2023.". |
| 21 | (b) Catch-up Contributions.—Paragraph (2) of |
| 22 | section 414(v) is amended— |
| 23 | (1) in subparagraph (B)— |

| 1 | (A) by striking "the applicable" in clause |
|----|--|
| 2 | (ii) and inserting "except as provided in clause |
| 3 | (iii), the applicable"; and |
| 4 | (B) by adding at the end the following new |
| 5 | clause: |
| 6 | "(iii) In the case of an applicable em- |
| 7 | ployer plan— |
| 8 | "(I) which is maintained by an |
| 9 | eligible employer described in section |
| 10 | 408(p)(2)(E)(i)(I), or |
| 11 | "(II) to which an election under |
| 12 | section 408(p)(2)(E)(i)(II) applies for |
| 13 | the year (including a plan described in |
| 14 | section 401(k)(11) which is main- |
| 15 | tained by an eligible employer de- |
| 16 | scribed in section $408(p)(2)(E)(i)(II)$ |
| 17 | and to which such election applies by |
| 18 | reason of subparagraphs (B)(i)(I) and |
| 19 | (E) of section $401(k)(11)$, |
| 20 | the applicable dollar amount is \$4,750.", |
| 21 | and |
| 22 | (2) in subparagraph (C), as amended by this |
| 23 | Act, by striking "and the \$2,500 amount in sub- |
| 24 | paragraph (B)(ii)" and inserting ", the \$2.500 |

| 1 | amount in subparagraph (B)(ii), and the \$4,750 |
|----|---|
| 2 | amount in subparagraph (B)(iii)". |
| 3 | (c) Employer Match.—Clause (ii) of section |
| 4 | 408(p)(2)(C) is amended— |
| 5 | (1) by striking "The term" in subclause (I) and |
| 6 | inserting "Except as provided in subclause (IV), the |
| 7 | term'', |
| 8 | (2) by adding at the end the following new sub- |
| 9 | clause: |
| 10 | "(IV) Special rule for elect- |
| 11 | ING LARGER EMPLOYERS.—In the |
| 12 | case of an employer which had more |
| 13 | than 25 employees who received at |
| 14 | least \$5,000 of compensation from the |
| 15 | employer for the preceding year, and |
| 16 | which makes the election under sub- |
| 17 | paragraph (E)(i)(II) for any year, |
| 18 | subclause (I) shall be applied for such |
| 19 | year by substituting '4 percent' for '3 |
| 20 | percent'.", and |
| 21 | (3) by striking "3 percent" each place it ap- |
| 22 | pears in subclauses (II) and (III) and inserting "the |
| 23 | applicable percentage". |
| 24 | (d) Increase in Nonelective Employer Con- |
| 25 | TRIBUTION FOR ELECTING LARGER EMPLOYERS.—Sub- |

paragraph (B) of section 408(p)(2) is amended by adding 2 at the end the following new clause: 3 "(iii) Special rule for electing LARGER EMPLOYERS.—In the case of an 4 5 employer which had more than 25 employ-6 ees who received at least \$5,000 of com-7 pensation from the employer for the pre-8 ceding year, and which makes the election 9 under subparagraph (E)(i)(II) for any 10 year, clause (i) shall be applied for such 11 year by substituting '3 percent' for '2 per-12 cent'.". 13 (e) Transition Rule.—Paragraph (2) of section 14 408(p), as amended by this Act, is further amended by 15 adding at the end the following new subparagraph: 16 "(H) 2-YEAR GRACE PERIOD.—An eligible 17 employer which had not more than 25 employ-18 ees who received at least \$5,000 of compensa-19 tion from the employer for 1 or more years, and 20 which has more than 25 such employees for any 21 subsequent year, shall be treated for purposes 22 of subparagraph (E)(i) as having 25 such em-23 ployees for the 2 years following the last year 24 the employer had not more than 25 such em-25 ployees, and not as having made the election

| 1 | under subparagraph $(E)(i)(II)$ for such 2 years. |
|----|--|
| 2 | Rules similar to the second sentence of sub- |
| 3 | paragraph (C)(i)(II) shall apply for purposes of |
| 4 | this subparagraph.". |
| 5 | (f) Amendments Apply Only if Employer Has |
| 6 | NOT HAD ANOTHER PLAN WITHIN 3 YEARS.—Subpara- |
| 7 | graph (E) of section 408(p)(2), as amended by subsection |
| 8 | (a), is further amended by adding at the end the following |
| 9 | new clause: |
| 10 | "(iii) Employer has not had an- |
| 11 | OTHER PLAN WITHIN 3 YEARS.—An eligi- |
| 12 | ble employer is described in this clause |
| 13 | only if, during the 3-taxable-year period |
| 14 | immediately preceding the 1st year the em- |
| 15 | ployer maintains the qualified salary re- |
| 16 | duction arrangement under this paragraph, |
| 17 | neither the employer nor any member of |
| 18 | any controlled group including the em- |
| 19 | ployer (or any predecessor of either) estab- |
| 20 | lished or maintained any plan described in |
| 21 | clause (i), (ii), or (iv) of section |
| 22 | 219(g)(5)(A) with respect to which con- |
| 23 | tributions were made, or benefits were ac- |
| 24 | crued, for substantially the same employees |
| | |

| 1 | as are eligible to participate in such quali- |
|----|---|
| 2 | fied salary reduction arrangement.". |
| 3 | (g) Conforming Amendments Relating to Sim- |
| 4 | PLE 401(k)S.— |
| 5 | (1) Subclause (I) of section 401(k)(11)(B)(i) is |
| 6 | amended by inserting "(after the application of any |
| 7 | election under section $408(p)(2)(E)(i)(II)$ " before |
| 8 | the comma. |
| 9 | (2) Paragraph (11) of section 401(k) is amend- |
| 10 | ed by adding at the end the following new subpara- |
| 11 | graph: |
| 12 | "(E) Employers electing increased |
| 13 | CONTRIBUTIONS.—In the case of an employer |
| 14 | which applies an election under section |
| 15 | 408(p)(2)(E)(i)(II) for purposes of the con- |
| 16 | tribution requirements of this paragraph under |
| 17 | subparagraph (B)(i)(I), rules similar to the |
| 18 | rules of subparagraphs (B)(iii), (C)(ii)(IV), and |
| 19 | (G) of section 408(p)(2) shall apply for pur- |
| 20 | poses of subparagraphs (B)(i)(II) and (B)(ii) of |
| 21 | this paragraph.". |
| 22 | (h) Plan Forms to Be Shared With Sec- |
| 23 | PETARY |

191

| 1 | (1) In general.—Subsection (p) of section |
|----|---|
| 2 | 408 is amended by adding at the end the following |
| 3 | new paragraph: |
| 4 | "(11) Plan arrangement to be shared |
| 5 | WITH SECRETARY.—The trustee or issuer (in the |
| 6 | case of an individual retirement annuity) of a simple |
| 7 | retirement account shall provide to the Secretary, at |
| 8 | the time the qualified salary reduction arrangement |
| 9 | is established (or not later than December 31, 2024, |
| 10 | in the case of arrangements in effect on the date of |
| 11 | the enactment of this paragraph), a copy of the writ- |
| 12 | ten arrangement described in paragraph (2)(A).". |
| 13 | (2) Simple 401(K)S.—Paragraph (11) of section |
| 14 | 401(k), as amended by this section, is further |
| 15 | amended by adding at the end the following new |
| 16 | subparagraph: |
| 17 | "(F) Plan arrangement to be shared |
| 18 | WITH SECRETARY.—The plan administrator of |
| 19 | a cash and deferred arrangement under this |
| 20 | paragraph shall provide to the Secretary, at the |
| 21 | time the arrangement is established (or not |
| 22 | later than December 31, 2024, in the case of |
| 23 | arrangements in effect on the date of the enact- |
| 24 | ment of this paragraph), a written copy of the |

arrangement.".

| 1 | (i) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
|----|---|
| 2 | this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after |
| 3 | December 31, 2023. |
| 4 | (j) Reports by Secretary.— |
| 5 | (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treas- |
| 6 | ury shall, not later than December 31, 2024, and |
| 7 | annually thereafter, report to the Committees on Fi- |
| 8 | nance and Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions |
| 9 | of the Senate and the Committees on Ways and |
| 10 | Means and Education and Labor of the House of |
| 11 | Representatives on the data described in paragraph |
| 12 | (2), together with any recommendations the Sec- |
| 13 | retary deems appropriate. |
| 14 | (2) Data described.—For purposes of the re- |
| 15 | port required under paragraph (1), the Secretary of |
| 16 | the Treasury shall collect data and information on— |
| 17 | (A) the number of plans described in sec- |
| 18 | tion $408(p)$ or $401(k)(11)$ of the Internal Rev- |
| 19 | enue Code of 1986 that are maintained or es- |
| 20 | tablished during a year; |
| 21 | (B) the number of participants eligible to |
| 22 | participate in such plans for such year; |
| 23 | (C) median contribution amounts for the |
| 24 | participants described in subparagraph (B); |

| 1 | (D) the types of investments that are most |
|--|--|
| 2 | common under such plans; and |
| 3 | (E) the fee levels charged in connection |
| 4 | with the maintenance of accounts under such |
| 5 | plans. |
| 6 | Such data and information shall be collected sepa- |
| 7 | rately for each type of plan. For purposes of col- |
| 8 | lecting such data, the Secretary of the Treasury may |
| 9 | use such data as is otherwise available to the Sec- |
| 10 | retary for publication and may use such approaches |
| 11 | as are appropriate under the circumstances, includ- |
| 12 | ing the use of voluntary surveys and collaboration on |
| | , 1° |
| 13 | studies. |
| 1314 | studies. SEC. 609. EMPLOYERS ALLOWED TO REPLACE SIMPLE RE- |
| | |
| 14 | SEC. 609. EMPLOYERS ALLOWED TO REPLACE SIMPLE RE- |
| 14 15 | SEC. 609. EMPLOYERS ALLOWED TO REPLACE SIMPLE RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS WITH SAFE HARBOR |
| 14151617 | SEC. 609. EMPLOYERS ALLOWED TO REPLACE SIMPLE RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS WITH SAFE HARBOR 401(k) PLANS DURING A YEAR. |
| 14151617 | SEC. 609. EMPLOYERS ALLOWED TO REPLACE SIMPLE RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS WITH SAFE HARBOR 401(k) PLANS DURING A YEAR. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 408(p), as amended by |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | SEC. 609. EMPLOYERS ALLOWED TO REPLACE SIMPLE RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS WITH SAFE HARBOR 401(k) PLANS DURING A YEAR. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 408(p), as amended by this Act, is further amended by adding at the end the fol- |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 | SEC. 609. EMPLOYERS ALLOWED TO REPLACE SIMPLE RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS WITH SAFE HARBOR 401(k) PLANS DURING A YEAR. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 408(p), as amended by this Act, is further amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph: |
| 14151617181920 | SEC. 609. EMPLOYERS ALLOWED TO REPLACE SIMPLE RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS WITH SAFE HARBOR 401(k) PLANS DURING A YEAR. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 408(p), as amended by this Act, is further amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph: "(12) Replacement of Simple Retirement |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | SEC. 609. EMPLOYERS ALLOWED TO REPLACE SIMPLE RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS WITH SAFE HARBOR 401(k) PLANS DURING A YEAR. (a) In General.—Section 408(p), as amended by this Act, is further amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph: "(12) Replacement of Simple Retirement Accounts with Safe Harbor Plans During Plan |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | SEC. 609. EMPLOYERS ALLOWED TO REPLACE SIMPLE RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS WITH SAFE HARBOR 401(k) PLANS DURING A YEAR. (a) In General.—Section 408(p), as amended by this Act, is further amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph: "(12) Replacement of simple retirement Accounts with safe harbor plans during plan Year.— |

| 1 | retary may prescribe) at any time during a year |
|----|--|
| 2 | to terminate the qualified salary reduction ar- |
| 3 | rangement under paragraph (2), but only if the |
| 4 | employer establishes and maintains (as of the |
| 5 | day after the termination date) a safe harbor |
| 6 | plan to replace the terminated arrangement. |
| 7 | "(B) Combined limits on contribu- |
| 8 | TIONS.—The terminated arrangement and safe |
| 9 | harbor plan shall both be treated as violating |
| 10 | the requirements of paragraph (2)(A)(ii) or sec- |
| 11 | tion 401(a)(30) (whichever is applicable) if the |
| 12 | aggregate elective contributions of the employee |
| 13 | under the terminated arrangement during its |
| 14 | last plan year and under the safe harbor plan |
| 15 | during its transition year exceed the sum of— |
| 16 | "(i) the applicable dollar amount for |
| 17 | such arrangement (determined on a full- |
| 18 | year basis) under this subsection (after the |
| 19 | application of section 414(v)) with respect |
| 20 | to the employee for such last plan year |
| 21 | multiplied by a fraction equal to the num- |
| 22 | ber of days in such plan year divided by |
| 23 | 365, and |
| 24 | "(ii) the applicable dollar amount (as |
| 25 | so determined) under section $402(g)(1)$ for |

| 1 | such safe harbor plan on such elective con- |
|----|---|
| 2 | tributions during the transition year multi- |
| 3 | plied by a fraction equal to the number of |
| 4 | days in such transition year divided by |
| 5 | 365. |
| 6 | "(C) Transition year.—For purposes of |
| 7 | this paragraph, the transition year is the period |
| 8 | beginning after the termination date and ending |
| 9 | on the last day of the calendar year during |
| 10 | which the termination occurs. |
| 11 | "(D) SAFE HARBOR PLAN.—For purposes |
| 12 | of this paragraph, the term 'safe harbor plan' |
| 13 | means a qualified cash or deferred arrangement |
| 14 | which meets the requirements of paragraph |
| 15 | (11), (12), (13), or (16) of section 401(k).". |
| 16 | (b) Waiver of 2-Year Withdrawal Limitation |
| 17 | IN CASE OF PLANS CONVERTING TO 401(k) OR 403(b).— |
| 18 | (1) In General.—Paragraph (6) of section |
| 19 | 72(t) is amended— |
| 20 | (A) by striking "ACCOUNTS.—In the case |
| 21 | of" and inserting "ACCOUNTS.— |
| 22 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of", and |
| 23 | (B) by adding at the end the following new |
| 24 | subparagraph: |

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

OTT22334 TF2 S.L.C.

"(B) Waiver in case of plan conver-SION TO 401(k) OR 403(b).—In the case of an employee of an employer which terminates the qualified salary reduction arrangement of the employer under section 408(p) and establishes a qualified cash or deferred arrangement described in section 401(k) or purchases annuity contracts described in section 403(b), subparagraph (A) shall not apply to any amount which is paid in a rollover contribution described in section 408(d)(3) into a qualified trust under section 401(k) (but only if such contribution is subsequently subject to the rules of section 401(k)(2)(B)) or an annuity contract described in section 403(b) (but only if such contribution is subsequently subject to the rules of section 403(b)(11)) for the benefit of the employee.". (2) Conforming amendment.—Subparagraph (G) of section 408(d)(3) is amended by striking "72(t)(6)" and inserting "72(t)(6)(A)". (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to plan years beginning after December 31, 2023.

| 1 | SEC. 610. STARTER 401(k) PLANS FOR EMPLOYERS WITH NO |
|----|--|
| 2 | RETIREMENT PLAN. |
| 3 | (a) In General.—Section 401(k), as amended by |
| 4 | this Act, is further amended by adding at the end the fol- |
| 5 | lowing new paragraph: |
| 6 | "(17) Starter 401(k) Deferral-only plans |
| 7 | FOR EMPLOYERS WITH NO RETIREMENT PLAN.— |
| 8 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—A starter 401(k) de- |
| 9 | ferral-only arrangement maintained by an eligi- |
| 10 | ble employer shall be treated as meeting the re- |
| 11 | quirements of paragraph (3)(A)(ii). |
| 12 | "(B) Starter 401(k) Deferral-only |
| 13 | Arrangement.—For purposes of this para- |
| 14 | graph, the term 'starter 401(k) deferral-only |
| 15 | arrangement' means any cash or deferred ar- |
| 16 | rangement which meets— |
| 17 | "(i) the automatic deferral require- |
| 18 | ments of subparagraph (C), |
| 19 | "(ii) the contribution limitations of |
| 20 | subparagraph (D), and |
| 21 | "(iii) the requirements of subpara- |
| 22 | graph (E) of paragraph (13). |
| 23 | "(C) Automatic deferral.— |
| 24 | "(i) In general.—The requirements |
| 25 | of this subparagraph are met if, under the |
| 26 | arrangement, each eligible employee is |

| 1 | treated as having elected to have the em- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ployer make elective contributions in an |
| 3 | amount equal to a qualified percentage of |
| 4 | compensation. |
| 5 | "(ii) Election out.—The election |
| 6 | treated as having been made under clause |
| 7 | (i) shall cease to apply with respect to any |
| 8 | employee if such employee makes an af- |
| 9 | firmative election— |
| 10 | "(I) to not have such contribu- |
| 11 | tions made, or |
| 12 | "(II) to make elective contribu- |
| 13 | tions at a level specified in such af- |
| 14 | firmative election. |
| 15 | "(iii) Qualified percentage.—For |
| 16 | purposes of this subparagraph, the term |
| 17 | 'qualified percentage' means, with respect |
| 18 | to any employee, any percentage deter- |
| 19 | mined under the arrangement if such per- |
| 20 | centage is applied uniformly and is not less |
| 21 | than 3 or more than 15 percent. |
| 22 | "(D) Contribution Limitations.— |
| 23 | "(i) In general.—The requirements |
| 24 | of this subparagraph are met if, under the |
| 25 | arrangement— |

| 1 | "(I) the only contributions which |
|----|---|
| 2 | may be made are elective contribu- |
| 3 | tions of employees described in sub- |
| 4 | paragraph (C), and |
| 5 | "(II) the aggregate amount of |
| 6 | such elective contributions which may |
| 7 | be made with respect to any employee |
| 8 | for any calendar year shall not exceed |
| 9 | \$6,000. |
| 10 | "(ii) Cost-of-living adjustment.— |
| 11 | In the case of any calendar year beginning |
| 12 | after December 31, 2024, the \$6,000 |
| 13 | amount under clause (i) shall be adjusted |
| 14 | in the same manner as under section |
| 15 | 402(g)(4), except that '2023' shall be sub- |
| 16 | stituted for '2005'. |
| 17 | "(iii) Catch-up contributions for |
| 18 | INDIVIDUALS AGE 50 OR OVER.—In the |
| 19 | case of an individual who has attained the |
| 20 | age of 50 before the close of the taxable |
| 21 | year, the limitation under clause $(i)(II)$ |
| 22 | shall be increased by the applicable amount |
| 23 | determined under section 219(b)(5)(B)(ii) |
| 24 | (after the application of section |
| 25 | 219(b)(5)(C)(iii)). |

| 1 | "(E) ELIGIBLE EMPLOYER.—For purposes |
|----|---|
| 2 | of this paragraph— |
| 3 | "(i) IN GENERAL.—The term 'eligible |
| 4 | employer' means any employer if the em- |
| 5 | ployer does not maintain a qualified plan |
| 6 | with respect to which contributions are |
| 7 | made, or benefits are accrued, for service |
| 8 | in the year for which the determination is |
| 9 | being made. If only individuals other than |
| 10 | employees described in subparagraph (A) |
| 11 | of section 410(b)(3) are eligible to partici- |
| 12 | pate in such arrangement, then the pre- |
| 13 | ceding sentence shall be applied without |
| 14 | regard to any qualified plan in which only |
| 15 | employees described in such subparagraph |
| 16 | are eligible to participate. |
| 17 | "(ii) Relief for acquisitions, |
| 18 | ETC.—Rules similar to the rules of section |
| 19 | 408(p)(10) shall apply for purposes of |
| 20 | clause (i). |
| 21 | "(iii) Qualified plan.—The term |
| 22 | 'qualified plan' means a plan, contract, |
| 23 | pension, account, or trust described in sub- |
| 24 | paragraph (A) or (B) of paragraph (5) of |
| 25 | section 219(g) (determined without regard |

| 1 | to the last sentence of such paragraph |
|----|--|
| 2 | (5)). |
| 3 | "(F) Eligible employee.—For purposes |
| 4 | of this paragraph— |
| 5 | "(i) IN GENERAL.—The term 'eligible |
| 6 | employee' means any employee of the em- |
| 7 | ployer who meets the minimum age and |
| 8 | service conditions described in section |
| 9 | 410(a)(1). |
| 10 | "(ii) Exclusions.—The employer |
| 11 | may elect to exclude from such definition |
| 12 | any employee described in paragraph (3) |
| 13 | or (4) of section 410(b).". |
| 14 | (b) CERTAIN ANNUITY CONTRACTS.—Subsection (b) |
| 15 | of section 403, as amended by this Act, is further amended |
| 16 | by adding at the end the following new paragraph: |
| 17 | "(17) Safe Harbor Deferral-Only Plans |
| 18 | FOR EMPLOYERS WITH NO RETIREMENT PLAN.— |
| 19 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—A safe harbor defer- |
| 20 | ral-only plan maintained by an eligible employer |
| 21 | shall be treated as meeting the requirements of |
| 22 | paragraph (12). |
| 23 | "(B) Safe Harbor Deferral-only |
| 24 | PLAN.—For purposes of this paragraph, the |

| 1 | term 'safe harbor deferral-only plan' means any |
|----|---|
| 2 | plan which meets— |
| 3 | "(i) the automatic deferral require- |
| 4 | ments of subparagraph (C), |
| 5 | "(ii) the contribution limitations of |
| 6 | subparagraph (D), and |
| 7 | "(iii) the requirements of subpara- |
| 8 | graph (E) of section 401(k)(13). |
| 9 | "(C) Automatic deferral.— |
| 10 | "(i) In general.—The requirements |
| 11 | of this subparagraph are met if, under the |
| 12 | plan, each eligible employee is treated as |
| 13 | having elected to have the employer make |
| 14 | elective contributions in an amount equal |
| 15 | to a qualified percentage of compensation |
| 16 | "(ii) Election out.—The election |
| 17 | treated as having been made under clause |
| 18 | (i) shall cease to apply with respect to any |
| 19 | eligible employee if such eligible employee |
| 20 | makes an affirmative election— |
| 21 | "(I) to not have such contribu- |
| 22 | tions made, or |
| 23 | "(II) to make elective contribu- |
| 24 | tions at a level specified in such af- |
| 25 | firmative election. |

| 1 | "(iii) Qualified percentage.—For |
|----|---|
| 2 | purposes of this subparagraph, the term |
| 3 | 'qualified percentage' means, with respect |
| 4 | to any employee, any percentage deter- |
| 5 | mined under the plan if such percentage is |
| 6 | applied uniformly and is not less than 3 or |
| 7 | more than 15 percent. |
| 8 | "(D) Contribution Limitations.— |
| 9 | "(i) In general.—The requirements |
| 10 | of this subparagraph are met if, under the |
| 11 | plan— |
| 12 | "(I) the only contributions which |
| 13 | may be made are elective contribu- |
| 14 | tions of eligible employees, and |
| 15 | "(II) the aggregate amount of |
| 16 | such elective contributions which may |
| 17 | be made with respect to any employee |
| 18 | for any calendar year shall not exceed |
| 19 | \$6,000. |
| 20 | "(ii) Cost-of-living adjustment.— |
| 21 | In the case of any calendar year beginning |
| 22 | after December 31, 2024, the \$6,000 |
| 23 | amount under clause (i) shall be adjusted |
| 24 | in the same manner as under section |

| 1 | 402(g)(4), except that '2023' shall be sub- |
|----|---|
| 2 | stituted for '2005'. |
| 3 | "(iii) Catch-up contributions for |
| 4 | INDIVIDUALS AGE 50 OR OVER.—In the |
| 5 | case of an individual who has attained the |
| 6 | age of 50 before the close of the taxable |
| 7 | year, the limitation under clause $(i)(\Pi)$ |
| 8 | shall be increased by the applicable amount |
| 9 | determined under section 219(b)(5)(B)(ii) |
| 10 | (after the application of section |
| 11 | 219(b)(5)(C)(iii)). |
| 12 | "(E) Eligible employer.—For purposes |
| 13 | of this paragraph— |
| 14 | "(i) IN GENERAL.—The term 'eligible |
| 15 | employer' means any employer if the em- |
| 16 | ployer does not maintain a qualified plan |
| 17 | with respect to which contributions are |
| 18 | made, or benefits are accrued, for service |
| 19 | in the year for which the determination is |
| 20 | being made. If only individuals other than |
| 21 | employees described in subparagraph (A) |
| 22 | of section 410(b)(3) are eligible to partici- |
| 23 | pate in such arrangement, then the pre- |
| 24 | ceding sentence shall be applied without |
| 25 | regard to any qualified plan in which only |

| 1 | employees described in such subparagraph |
|----|--|
| 2 | are eligible to participate. |
| 3 | "(ii) Relief for acquisitions, |
| 4 | ETC.—Rules similar to the rules of section |
| 5 | 408(p)(10) shall apply for purposes of |
| 6 | clause (i). |
| 7 | "(iii) Qualified plan.—The term |
| 8 | 'qualified plan' means a plan, contract, |
| 9 | pension, account, or trust described in sub- |
| 10 | paragraph (A) or (B) of paragraph (5) of |
| 11 | section 219(g) (determined without regard |
| 12 | to the last sentence of such paragraph |
| 13 | (5)). |
| 14 | "(F) Eligible employee.—For purposes |
| 15 | of this paragraph, the term 'eligible employee' |
| 16 | means any employee of the employer other than |
| 17 | an employee who is permitted to be excluded |
| 18 | under paragraph (12)(A).". |
| 19 | (e) Starter and Safe Harbor Plans Not |
| 20 | TREATED AS TOP-HEAVY PLANS.—Subparagraph (H) of |
| 21 | section $416(g)(4)$, as amended by this Act, is further |
| 22 | amended— |
| 23 | (1) by striking "ARRANGEMENTS" in the head- |
| 24 | ing and inserting "ARRANGEMENTS OR PLANS", |

| 1 | (2) by striking ", and" at the end of clause (i) |
|----|---|
| 2 | and inserting "and matching contributions with re- |
| 3 | spect to which the requirements of paragraph (11), |
| 4 | (12), or (13) of section 401(m) are met, or", and |
| 5 | (3) by striking clause (ii) and inserting after |
| 6 | clause (i) the following new clause: |
| 7 | "(ii) a starter 401(k) deferral-only ar- |
| 8 | rangement described in section |
| 9 | 401(k)(17)(B) or a safe harbor deferral- |
| 10 | only plan described in section |
| 11 | 403(b)(17).". |
| 12 | (d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 13 | this section shall apply to plan years beginning after De- |
| 14 | cember 31, 2023. |
| 15 | SEC. 611. CREDIT FOR SMALL EMPLOYERS THAT ADAPT AN |
| 16 | AUTOMATIC PORTABILITY ARRANGEMENT. |
| 17 | (a) In General.—Subpart D of part IV of sub- |
| 18 | chapter A of chapter 1, as amended by this Act, is further |
| 19 | amended by adding at the end the following new section: |
| 20 | "SEC. 45W. EMPLOYER AUTOMATIC PORTABILITY AR- |
| 21 | RANGEMENT CREDIT. |
| 22 | "(a) In General.—For purposes of section 38, in |
| 23 | the case of an eligible employer, the automatic portability |
| | |
| 24 | arrangement credit determined under this section for the |

| 1 | "(b) Eligible Employer.—For purposes of this |
|----|---|
| 2 | section, the term 'eligible employer' has the meaning given |
| 3 | the term by section 408(p)(2)(C)(i) (without regard to |
| 4 | subclause (II) thereof). |
| 5 | "(c) Adoption Year.—For purposes of this sec- |
| 6 | tion— |
| 7 | "(1) In General.—The term 'adoption year |
| 8 | means the taxable year during which the eligible em- |
| 9 | ployer first adopts an automatic portability arrange- |
| 10 | ment as part of an eligible plan maintained by the |
| 11 | employer. |
| 12 | "(2) Automatic Portability Arrange- |
| 13 | MENT.— |
| 14 | "(A) In general.—The term 'automatic |
| 15 | portability arrangement' means an arrangement |
| 16 | providing for automatic portability transactions |
| 17 | "(B) AUTOMATIC PORTABILITY TRANS- |
| 18 | ACTION.—The term 'automatic portability |
| 19 | transaction' means a transaction in which |
| 20 | amounts distributed pursuant to section |
| 21 | 401(a)(31)(B)(i) from a plan to an individual |
| 22 | retirement plan established on behalf of an indi- |
| 23 | vidual are subsequently transferred to an eligi- |
| 24 | ble plan in which such individual is an active |
| 25 | participant, after such individual has been given |

| 1 | advance notice of the transfer and has not af- |
|----|---|
| 2 | firmatively opted out of such transfer. |
| 3 | "(3) ELIGIBLE PLAN.—The term 'eligible plan' |
| 4 | means a qualified employer plan as defined in sec- |
| 5 | tion 4972(d)(1), other than a defined benefit plan.". |
| 6 | (b) Credit to Be Part of General Business |
| 7 | CREDIT.—Subsection (b) of section 38, as amended by |
| 8 | this Act, is further amended by striking "plus" at the end |
| 9 | of paragraph (34), by striking the period at the end of |
| 10 | paragraph (35) and inserting ", plus", and by adding at |
| 11 | the end the following new paragraph: |
| 12 | "(36) in the case of an eligible employer (as de- |
| 13 | fined in section 45W(b)), the automatic portability |
| 14 | arrangement credit determined under section |
| 15 | 45W(a).". |
| 16 | (c) Clerical Amendment.—The table of sections |
| 17 | for subpart D of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1, |
| 18 | as amended by this Act, is further amended by adding |
| 19 | at the end the following new item: |
| | "Sec. 45W. Employer automatic portability arrangement credit.". |
| 20 | (d) Free My Dame The emendments made by |

- (d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 21 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
- 22 the date of the enactment of this Act.

| _ | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----|---------------|-----|------|------|--------|
| 1 | SEC | 619 | \mathbf{RE} | FNR | OT I | MENT | CREDIT |

| 2 | (a) In General.—Subpart D of part IV of sub- |
|----|---|
| 3 | chapter A of chapter 1, as amended by this Act, is further |
| 4 | amended by adding at the end the following new section: |
| 5 | "SEC. 45X. CREDIT FOR RE-ENROLLMENT PROVISIONS IN |
| 6 | PLANS PROVIDED BY SMALL EMPLOYERS. |
| 7 | "(a) In General.—For purposes of section 38, in |
| 8 | the case of an eligible employer, the retirement re-enroll- |
| 9 | ment credit determined under this section for any taxable |
| 10 | year is an amount equal to— |
| 11 | "(1) \$500 for any taxable year occurring during |
| 12 | the credit period, and |
| 13 | "(2) zero for any other taxable year. |
| 14 | "(b) Credit Period.—For purposes of subsection |
| 15 | (a)— |
| 16 | "(1) In general.—The credit period with re- |
| 17 | spect to any eligible employer is the 3-taxable-year |
| 18 | period beginning with the first taxable year for |
| 19 | which the employer includes a re-enrollment provi- |
| 20 | sion in an eligible automatic contribution arrange- |
| 21 | ment (as defined in section 414(w)(3)) in a qualified |
| 22 | employer plan (as defined in section 4972(d)) main- |
| 23 | tained by the employer. |
| 24 | "(2) Maintenance of arrangement.—No |
| 25 | taxable year with respect to an employer shall be |
| 26 | treated as occurring within the credit period unless |

| 1 | the provision described in paragraph (1) is included |
|----|---|
| 2 | in the plan for such year. |
| 3 | "(c) Eligible Employer.—For purposes of this |
| 4 | section, the term 'eligible employer' has the meaning given |
| 5 | such term in section $408(p)(2)(C)(i)$. |
| 6 | "(d) Re-Enrollment Provision.—For purposes of |
| 7 | this section, the term 're-enrollment provision' means a |
| 8 | provision of an eligible automatic contribution arrange- |
| 9 | ment under which— |
| 10 | "(1) In general.—Each employee eligible to |
| 11 | participate in the arrangement who is not contrib- |
| 12 | uting or is contributing less than the percentage ap- |
| 13 | plicable to an eligible employee in the first year of |
| 14 | eligibility is treated as being in such first year of eli- |
| 15 | gibility in each applicable year with respect to the |
| 16 | employee. |
| 17 | "(2) Election out.—The election treated as |
| 18 | having been made under paragraph (1) shall cease |
| 19 | to apply with respect to any employee if such em- |
| 20 | ployee makes an affirmative election— |
| 21 | "(A) to not have such contributions made, |
| 22 | or |
| 23 | "(B) to make elective contributions at a |
| 24 | level specified in such affirmative election. |
| 25 | "(3) Applicable year every third year.— |

| 1 | "(A) In general.—For purposes of this |
|----|--|
| 2 | section, the term 'applicable year' means, with |
| 3 | respect to an employee, such employee's first |
| 4 | plan year of eligibility under the arrangement |
| 5 | and all subsequent plan years of eligibility. |
| 6 | "(B) Exception.—Following any applica- |
| 7 | ble year of an employee (determined after the |
| 8 | application of this subparagraph), the plan may |
| 9 | elect to treat the next 1 or 2 plan years as not |
| 10 | being applicable years with respect to such em- |
| 11 | ployee.". |
| 12 | (b) Credit to Be Part of General Business |
| 13 | CREDIT.—Subsection (b) of section 38, as amended by |
| 14 | this Act, is further amended by striking "plus" at the end |
| 15 | of paragraph (35), by striking the period at the end of |
| 16 | paragraph (36) and inserting ", plus", and by adding at |
| 17 | the end the following new paragraph: |
| 18 | "(37) in the case of an eligible employer (as de- |
| 19 | fined in section 45X(c)), the retirement re-enroll- |
| 20 | ment credit determined under section 45X(a).". |
| 21 | (c) Treatment of Credit for Certified Pro- |
| 22 | FESSIONAL EMPLOYER ORGANIZATIONS.—Paragraph (2) |
| 23 | of section 3511(d), as amended by this Act, is further |
| 24 | amended— |

- 1 (1) by redesignating subparagraphs (H), (I),
- 2 (J), and (K) as subparagraphs (I), (J), (K), and (L)
- 3 respectively, and
- 4 (2) by inserting after subparagraph (G) the fol-
- 5 lowing new subparagraph:
- 6 "(H) section 45X (retirement re-enroll-
- 7 ment credit),".
- 8 (d) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections
- 9 for subpart D of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1,
- 10 as amended by this Act, is further amended by inserting
- 11 after the item relating to section 45W the following new
- 12 item:

"Sec. 45X. Credit for re-enrollment provisions in plans provided by small employers.".

- (e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 14 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
- 15 December 31, 2023.
- 16 SEC. 613. CORRECTIONS OF MORTALITY TABLES.
- 17 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 18 months after
- 18 the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of
- 19 the Treasury (or the Secretary's delegate) shall amend the
- 20 regulation relating to "Mortality Tables for Determining"
- 21 Present Value Under Defined Benefit Pension Plans" (82
- 22 Fed. Reg. 46388 (October 5, 2017)). Under such amend-
- 23 ment, for valuation dates occurring during or after 2022,
- 24 such mortality improvement rates shall not assume future

- 1 mortality improvements at any age which are greater than
- 2 .78 percent. The Secretary of the Treasury (or delegate)
- 3 shall by regulation modify the .78 percent figure in the
- 4 preceding sentence as necessary to reflect material
- 5 changes in the overall rate of improvement projected by
- 6 the Social Security Administration.
- 7 (b) Effective Date.—The amendments required
- 8 under subsection (a) shall be deemed to have been made
- 9 as of the date of the enactment of this Act, and as of
- 10 such date all applicable laws shall be applied in all respects
- 11 as though the actions which the Secretary of the Treasury
- 12 (or the Secretary's delegate) is required to take under
- 13 such subsection had been taken.
- 14 SEC. 614. ENHANCING RETIREE HEALTH BENEFITS IN PEN-
- 15 SION PLANS.
- 16 (a) Extension of Transfers of Excess Pension
- 17 Assets to Retiree Health Accounts.—Paragraph
- 18 (4) of section 420(b) is amended by striking "December
- 19 31, 2025" and inserting "December 31, 2032".
- 20 (b) DE MINIMIS TRANSFER RULE.—
- 21 (1) In General.—Subsection (e) of section
- 420 is amended by adding at the end the following
- 23 new paragraph:
- 24 "(7) Special rule for de minimis trans-
- 25 FERS.—

| 1 | "(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a trans- |
|----|--|
| 2 | fer of an amount which is not more than 1.75 |
| 3 | percent of the amount determined under para- |
| 4 | graph (2)(A) by a plan which meets the re- |
| 5 | quirements of subparagraph (B), paragraph |
| 6 | (2)(B) shall be applied by substituting '110 |
| 7 | percent' for '125 percent'. |
| 8 | "(B) Two-year lookback require- |
| 9 | MENT.—A plan is described in this subpara- |
| 10 | graph if, as of any valuation date in each of the |
| 11 | 2 plan years immediately preceding the plan |
| 12 | year in which the transfer occurs, the amount |
| 13 | determined under paragraph (2)(A) exceeded |
| 14 | 110 percent of the sum of the funding target |
| 15 | and the target normal cost determined under |
| 16 | section 430 for each such plan year.". |
| 17 | (2) Cost maintenance period.—Subpara- |
| 18 | graph (D) of section 420(c)(3) is amended by strik- |
| 19 | ing "5 taxable years" and inserting "5 taxable years |
| 20 | (7 taxable years in the case of a transfer to which |
| 21 | subsection (e)(7) applies)". |
| 22 | (3) Conforming amendments.— |
| 23 | (A) Excess pension assets.—Clause (i) |
| 24 | of section 420(f)(2)(B) is amended— |

| 1 | (i) by striking "In general.—In" |
|----|---|
| 2 | and inserting "IN GENERAL.— |
| 3 | "(I) Determination.—In", |
| 4 | (ii) by striking "subsection (e)(2)" |
| 5 | and inserting "subsection (e)(2)(B)", and |
| 6 | (iii) by adding at the end the fol- |
| 7 | lowing new subclause: |
| 8 | "(II) Special rule for col- |
| 9 | LECTIVELY BARGAINED TRANS- |
| 10 | FERS.—In determining excess pension |
| 11 | assets for purposes of a collectively |
| 12 | bargained transfer, subsection (e)(7) |
| 13 | shall not apply.". |
| 14 | (B) MINIMUM COST.—Subclause (I) of sec- |
| 15 | tion 420(f)(2)(D)(i) is amended by striking |
| 16 | "4th year" and inserting "4th year (the 6th |
| 17 | year in the case of a transfer to which sub- |
| 18 | section (e)(7) applies)". |
| 19 | (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 20 | this section shall apply to transfers made after the date |
| 21 | of the enactment of this Act. |

| | == 0 |
|----|--|
| 1 | SEC. 615. DEFERRAL OF TAX FOR CERTAIN SALES OF EM- |
| 2 | PLOYER STOCK TO EMPLOYEE STOCK OWN- |
| 3 | ERSHIP PLAN SPONSORED BY S CORPORA- |
| 4 | TION. |
| 5 | (a) In General.—Section 1042(c)(1)(A) is amended |
| 6 | by striking "domestic C corporation" and inserting "do- |
| 7 | mestic corporation". |
| 8 | (b) 10 Percent Limitation on Application of |
| 9 | GAIN ON SALE OF S CORPORATION STOCK.—Section |
| 10 | 1042 is amended by adding at the end the following new |
| 11 | subsection: |
| 12 | "(h) Application of Section to Sale of Stock |
| 13 | IN S CORPORATION.—In the case of the sale of qualified |
| 14 | securities of an S corporation, the election under sub- |
| 15 | section (a) may be made with respect to not more than |
| 16 | 10 percent of the amount realized on such sale for pur- |
| 17 | poses of determining the amount of gain not recognized |
| 18 | and the extent to which (if at all) the amount realized |
| 19 | on such sale exceeds the cost of qualified replacement |
| 20 | property. The portion of adjusted basis that is properly |
| 21 | allocable to the portion of the amount realized with respect |
| 22 | to which the election is made under this subsection shall |
| 23 | be taken into account for purposes of the preceding sen- |
| 24 | tence.". |
| 25 | (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 26 | this section shall apply to sales after December 31, 2027. |

217

| 1 | TITLE VII—NOTICES |
|----|---|
| 2 | SEC. 701. REVIEW AND REPORT TO CONGRESS RELATING |
| 3 | TO REPORTING AND DISCLOSURE REQUIRE- |
| 4 | MENTS. |
| 5 | (a) Study.—As soon as practicable after the date of |
| 6 | enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Labor, the Sec- |
| 7 | retary of the Treasury, and the Director of the Pension |
| 8 | Benefit Guaranty Corporation shall review the reporting |
| 9 | and disclosure requirements as applicable to each such |
| 10 | agency head, of— |
| 11 | (1) the Employee Retirement Income Security |
| 12 | Act of 1974 applicable to pension plans (as defined |
| 13 | in section $3(2)$ of such Act $(29$ U.S.C. $1002(2))$; and |
| 14 | (2) the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 applica- |
| 15 | ble to qualified retirement plans (as defined in sec- |
| 16 | tion 4974(e) of such Code, without regard to para- |
| 17 | graphs (4) and (5) of such section). |
| 18 | (b) Report.— |
| 19 | (1) In general.—Not later than 2 years after |
| 20 | the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of |
| 21 | Labor, the Secretary of the Treasury, and the Direc- |
| 22 | tor of the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation, |
| 23 | jointly, and after consultation with a balanced group |
| 24 | of participant and employer representatives, shall |
| 25 | with respect to plans referenced in subsection (a) re- |

OTT22334 TF2 S.L.C.

port on the effectiveness of the applicable reporting and disclosure requirements and make such recommendations as may be appropriate to the Committee on Education and Labor and the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions and the Committee on Finance of the Senate to consolidate, simplify, standardize, and improve such requirements so as to simplify reporting for such plans and ensure that plans can furnish and participants and beneficiaries timely receive and better understand the information they need to monitor their plans, plan for retirement, and obtain the benefits they have earned.

(2) Analysis of effectiveness.—To assess the effectiveness of the applicable reporting and disclosure requirements, the report shall include an analysis, based on plan data, of how participants and beneficiaries are providing preferred contact information, the methods by which plan sponsors and plans are furnishing disclosures, and the rate at which participants and beneficiaries (grouped by key demographics) are receiving, accessing, understanding, and retaining disclosures.

| 1 | (3) COLLECTION OF INFORMATION.—The agen- |
|----|---|
| 2 | cies shall conduct appropriate surveys and data col- |
| 3 | lection to obtain any needed information. |
| 4 | SEC. 702. REPORT TO CONGRESS ON SECTION 402(F) NO |
| 5 | TICES. |
| 6 | Not later than 18 months after the date of the enact- |
| 7 | ment of this Act, the Comptroller General of the United |
| 8 | States shall submit a report to the Committees on Finance |
| 9 | and Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate |
| 10 | and the Committees on Ways and Means and Education |
| 11 | and Labor of the House of Representatives on the notices |
| 12 | provided by retirement plan administrators to plan partici- |
| 13 | pants under section 402(f) of the Internal Revenue Code |
| 14 | of 1986. The report shall analyze the effectiveness of such |
| 15 | notices and make recommendations, as warranted by the |
| 16 | findings, to facilitate better understanding by recipients |
| 17 | of different distribution options and corresponding tax |
| 18 | consequences, including spousal rights. |
| 19 | SEC. 703. ELIMINATING UNNECESSARY PLAN REQUIRE |
| 20 | MENTS RELATED TO UNENROLLED PARTICI- |
| 21 | PANTS. |
| 22 | (a) In General.—Section 414, as amended by this |
| 23 | Act, is further amended by adding at the end the following |
| 24 | new subsection: |
| | |

| 1 | "(bb) Eliminating Unnecessary Plan Require- |
|----|---|
| 2 | MENTS RELATED TO UNENROLLED PARTICIPANTS.— |
| 3 | "(1) In General.—Notwithstanding any other |
| 4 | provision of this title, with respect to any defined |
| 5 | contribution plan, no disclosure, notice, or other plan |
| 6 | document (other than the notices and documents de- |
| 7 | scribed in subparagraphs (A) and (B)) shall be re- |
| 8 | quired to be furnished under this title to any |
| 9 | unenrolled participant if the unenrolled participant |
| 10 | receives— |
| 11 | "(A) an annual reminder notice of such |
| 12 | participant's eligibility to participate in such |
| 13 | plan and any applicable election deadlines under |
| 14 | the plan, and |
| 15 | "(B) any document requested by such par- |
| 16 | ticipant which the participant would be entitled |
| 17 | to receive notwithstanding this subsection. |
| 18 | "(2) Unenrolled participant.—For pur- |
| 19 | poses of this subsection, the term 'unenrolled partici- |
| 20 | pant' means an employee who— |
| 21 | "(A) is eligible to participate in a defined |
| 22 | contribution plan, |
| 23 | "(B) has received— |
| 24 | "(i) the summary plan description |
| 25 | pursuant to section 104(b) of the Em- |

| 1 | ployee Retirement Income Security Act of |
|----|--|
| 2 | 1974, and |
| 3 | "(ii) any other notices related to eligi- |
| 4 | bility under the plan which are required to |
| 5 | be furnished under this title or the Em- |
| 6 | ployee Retirement Income Security Act of |
| 7 | 1974 in connection with such participant's |
| 8 | initial eligibility to participate in such plan |
| 9 | "(C) is not participating in such plan, |
| 10 | "(D) does not have an account balance in |
| 11 | the plan, and |
| 12 | "(E) satisfies such other criteria as the |
| 13 | Secretary may determine appropriate, as pre- |
| 14 | scribed in guidance issued in consultation with |
| 15 | the Secretary of Labor. |
| 16 | For purposes of this subsection, any eligibility to |
| 17 | participate in the plan following any period for |
| 18 | which such employee was not eligible to participate |
| 19 | shall be treated as initial eligibility. |
| 20 | "(3) Annual reminder notice.—For pur- |
| 21 | poses of this subsection, the term 'annual reminder |
| 22 | notice' means the notice described in section 111(c) |
| 23 | of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of |
| 24 | 1974.". |

| (b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
|---|
| this section shall apply to plan years beginning after the |
| date of the enactment of this Act. |
| TITLE VIII—TECHNICAL |
| MODIFICATIONS |
| SEC. 801. REPAYMENT OF QUALIFIED BIRTH OR ADOPTION |
| DISTRIBUTION LIMITED TO 3 YEARS. |
| (a) In General.—Section $72(t)(2)(H)(v)(I)$ is |
| amended by striking "may make" and inserting "may, at |
| any time during the 3-year period beginning on the day |
| after the date on which such distribution was received, |
| make". |
| (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by |
| this section shall take effect as if included in the enact- |
| ment of section 113 of the Setting Every Community Up |
| for Retirement Enhancement Act of 2019. |
| SEC. 802. AMENDMENTS RELATING TO SETTING EVERY |
| COMMUNITY UP FOR RETIREMENT ENHANCE- |
| MENT ACT OF 2019. |
| (a) Technical Amendments.— |
| (1) Amendments relating to section |
| 103.—Section 401(m)(12) is amended by striking |
| "and" at the end of subparagraph (A), by redesig- |
| nating subparagraph (B) as subparagraph (C), and |
| |

| 1 | by inserting after subparagraph (A) (as so amended) |
|----|--|
| 2 | the following new subparagraph: |
| 3 | "(B) meets the notice requirements of sub- |
| 4 | section (k)(13)(E), and". |
| 5 | (2) Amendments relating to section |
| 6 | 112.— |
| 7 | (A) Section $401(k)(15)(B)(i)(II)$, as |
| 8 | amended by this Act, is further amended by |
| 9 | striking "subsection (m)(2)" and inserting |
| 10 | "paragraphs (2), (11), and (12) of subsection |
| 11 | (m)". |
| 12 | (B) Section 401(k)(15)(B)(iii) is amended |
| 13 | by striking "under the arrangement" and in- |
| 14 | serting "under the plan". |
| 15 | (C) Section 401(k)(15)(B)(iv) is amended |
| 16 | by striking "section 410(a)(1)(A)(ii)" and in- |
| 17 | serting "paragraph (2)(D)". |
| 18 | (3) Amendment relating to section 116.— |
| 19 | Section 4973(b) is amended by adding at the end of |
| 20 | the flush matter the following: "Such term shall not |
| 21 | include any designated nondeductible contribution |
| 22 | (as defined in subparagraph (C) of section |
| 23 | 408(o)(2)) which does not exceed the nondeductible |
| 24 | limit under subparagraph (B) thereof by reason of |
| 25 | an election under section 408(o)(5).". |

| 1 | (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.— |
|----|---|
| 2 | (1) Section $72(t)(2)(H)(vi)(IV)$ is amended by |
| 3 | striking $403(b)(7)(A)(ii)$ and inserting " |
| 4 | 403(b)(7)(A)(i)". |
| 5 | (2) Section 401(k)(12)(G) is amended by strik- |
| 6 | ing "the requirements under subparagraph (A)(i)" |
| 7 | and inserting "the contribution requirements under |
| 8 | subparagraph (B) or (C)". |
| 9 | (3) Section $401(k)(13)(D)(iv)$ is amended by |
| 10 | striking "and (F)" and inserting "and (G)". |
| 11 | (4) Section 408(o)(5)(A) is amended by striking |
| 12 | "subsection (b)" and inserting "section 219(b)". |
| 13 | (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 14 | this section shall take effect as if included in section of |
| 15 | the Setting Every Community Up for Retirement En- |
| 16 | hancement Act of 2019 to which the amendment relates. |
| 17 | SEC. 803. MODIFICATION OF REQUIRED MINIMUM DIS- |
| 18 | TRIBUTION RULES FOR SPECIAL NEEDS |
| 19 | TRUSTS. |
| 20 | (a) In General.—Section 401(a)(9)(H)(iv)(II) is |
| 21 | amended by striking "no individual" and inserting "no |
| 22 | beneficiary". |
| 23 | (b) Conforming Amendment.—Section |
| 24 | 401(a)(9)(H)(v) is amended by adding at the end the fol- |
| 25 | lowing flush sentence: |

| 1 | "For purposes of the preceding sentence, |
|----|--|
| 2 | in the case of a trust the terms of which |
| 3 | are described in clause (iv)(II), any bene- |
| 4 | ficiary which is an organization described |
| 5 | in section 408(d)(8)(B)(i) shall be treated |
| 6 | as a designated beneficiary described in |
| 7 | subclause (II).". |
| 8 | (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 9 | this section shall apply to calendar years beginning after |
| 10 | the date of the enactment of this Act. |
| 11 | TITLE IX—PLAN AMENDMENTS |
| 12 | SEC. 901. PROVISIONS RELATING TO PLAN AMENDMENTS. |
| 13 | (a) In General.—If this section applies to any re- |
| 14 | tirement plan or contract amendment— |
| 15 | (1) such retirement plan or contract shall be |
| 16 | treated as being operated in accordance with the |
| 17 | terms of the plan during the period described in sub- |
| 18 | section $(b)(2)(A)$; and |
| 19 | (2) to the extent provided by the Secretary of |
| 20 | the Treasury (or the Secretary's delegate), such re- |
| 21 | tirement plan shall not fail to meet the requirements |
| 22 | of section 411(d)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code of |
| 23 | 1986 and section 204(g) of the Employee Retire- |
| 24 | ment Income Security Act of 1974 by reason of such |
| 25 | amendment. |

| 1 | (b) Amendments to Which Section Applies.— |
|----|---|
| 2 | (1) In general.—This section shall apply to |
| 3 | any amendment to any retirement plan or annuity |
| 4 | contract which is made— |
| 5 | (A) pursuant to any amendment made by |
| 6 | this Act or pursuant to any regulation issued by |
| 7 | the Secretary of the Treasury or the Secretary |
| 8 | of Labor (or a delegate of either such Sec- |
| 9 | retary) under this Act; and |
| 10 | (B) on or before the last day of the first |
| 11 | plan year beginning on or after January 1, |
| 12 | 2024, or such later date as the Secretary of the |
| 13 | Treasury may prescribe. |
| 14 | In the case of a governmental plan (as defined in |
| 15 | section 414(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of |
| 16 | 1986), or an applicable collectively bargained plan, |
| 17 | this paragraph shall be applied by substituting |
| 18 | "2026" for "2024". For purposes of the preceding |
| 19 | sentence, the term "applicable collectively bargained |
| 20 | plan" means a plan maintained pursuant to 1 or |
| 21 | more collective bargaining agreements between em- |
| 22 | ployee representatives and 1 or more employers rati- |
| 23 | fied before the date of enactment of this Act. |
| 24 | (2) Conditions.—This section shall not apply |
| 25 | to any amendment unless— |

| 1 | (A) during the period— |
|----|--|
| 2 | (i) beginning on the date the legisla- |
| 3 | tive or regulatory amendment described in |
| 4 | paragraph (1)(A) takes effect (or in the |
| 5 | case of a plan or contract amendment not |
| 6 | required by such legislative or regulatory |
| 7 | amendment, the effective date specified by |
| 8 | the plan); and |
| 9 | (ii) ending on the date described in |
| 10 | paragraph (1)(B) (as modified by the sec- |
| 11 | ond sentence of paragraph (1)) (or, if ear- |
| 12 | lier, the date the plan or contract amend- |
| 13 | ment is adopted), |
| 14 | the plan or contract is operated as if such plan |
| 15 | or contract amendment were in effect; and |
| 16 | (B) such plan or contract amendment ap- |
| 17 | plies retroactively for such period. |
| 18 | (c) Coordination With Other Provisions Re- |
| 19 | LATING TO PLAN AMENDMENTS.— |
| 20 | (1) SECURE ACT.—Section 601(b)(1) of the |
| 21 | Setting Every Community Up for Retirement En- |
| 22 | hancement Act of 2019 is amended— |
| 23 | (A) by striking "January 1, 2022" in sub- |
| 24 | paragraph (B) and inserting "January 1, |
| 25 | 2024", and |

228

| 1 | (B) by striking "substituting '2024' for |
|----|---|
| 2 | '2022'." in the flush matter at the end and in- |
| 3 | serting "substituting '2026' for '2024'.". |
| 4 | (2) CARES ACT.— |
| 5 | (A) Special rules for use of retire- |
| 6 | MENT FUNDS.—Section 2202(c)(2)(A) of the |
| 7 | CARES Act is amended by striking "January |
| 8 | 1, 2022" in clause (ii) and inserting "January |
| 9 | 1, 2024". |
| 10 | (B) Temporary waiver of required |
| 11 | MINIMUM DISTRIBUTIONS RULES FOR CERTAIN |
| 12 | RETIREMENT PLANS AND ACCOUNTS.—Section |
| 13 | 2203(c)(2)(B)(i) of the CARES Act is amend- |
| 14 | ed— |
| 15 | (i) by striking "January 1, 2022" in |
| 16 | subclause (II) and inserting "January 1, |
| 17 | 2024", and |
| 18 | (ii) by striking "substituting '2024' |
| 19 | for '2022'." in the flush matter at the end |
| 20 | and inserting "substituting '2026' for |
| 21 | '2024'.". |
| 22 | (C) Taxpayer certainty and disaster |
| 23 | TAX RELIEF ACT OF 2020.—Section |
| 24 | 302(d)(2)(A) of the Taxpayer Certainty and |
| 25 | Disaster Tax Relief Act of 2020 is amended by |

| 1 | striking "January 1, 2022" in clause (ii) and |
|----|---|
| 2 | inserting "January 1, 2024". |
| 3 | TITLE X—TAX COURT |
| 4 | RETIREMENT PROVISIONS |
| 5 | SEC. 1001. PROVISIONS RELATING TO JUDGES OF THE TAX |
| 6 | COURT. |
| 7 | (a) Thrift Savings Plan Contributions for |
| 8 | JUDGES IN THE FEDERAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT |
| 9 | System.— |
| 10 | (1) In general.—Subsection (j)(3)(B) of sec- |
| 11 | tion 7447 is amended to read as follows: |
| 12 | "(B) Contributions for benefit of |
| 13 | JUDGE.—No contributions under section |
| 14 | 8432(c) of title 5, United States Code, shall be |
| 15 | made for the benefit of a judge who has filed |
| 16 | an election to receive retired pay under sub- |
| 17 | section (e).". |
| 18 | (2) Offset.—Paragraph (3) of section 7447(j) |
| 19 | is amended by adding at the end the following new |
| 20 | subparagraph: |
| 21 | "(F) Offset.—In the case of a judge who |
| 22 | receives a distribution from the Thrift Savings |
| 23 | Plan and who later receives retired pay under |
| 24 | subsection (d), the retired pay shall be offset by |
| 25 | an amount equal to the amount of the distribu- |

| 1 | tion which represents the Government's con- |
|----|---|
| 2 | tribution to the individual's Thrift Savings Ac- |
| 3 | count during years of service as a full-time judi- |
| 4 | cial officer under the Federal Employees Retire- |
| 5 | ment System, without regard to earnings attrib- |
| 6 | utable to such amount. Where such an offset |
| 7 | would exceed 50 percent of the retired pay to |
| 8 | be received in the first year, the offset may be |
| 9 | divided equally over the first 2 years in which |
| 10 | the individual receives the annuity.". |
| 11 | (3) Effective date.—The amendments made |
| 12 | by this subsection shall apply to basic pay earned |
| 13 | while serving as a judge of the United States Tax |
| 14 | Court on or after the date of the enactment of this |
| 15 | Act. |
| 16 | (b) Change in Vesting Period for Survivor An- |
| 17 | NUITIES AND WAIVER OF VESTING PERIOD IN THE |
| 18 | EVENT OF ASSASSINATION.— |
| 19 | (1) ELIGIBILITY IN CASE OF DEATH.—Sub- |
| 20 | section (h) of section 7448 is amended to read as |
| 21 | follows: |
| 22 | "(h) Entitlement to Annuity.— |
| 23 | "(1) In general.— |
| 24 | "(A) Annuity to surviving spouse.—It |
| 25 | a judge or special trial judge described in para- |

graph (2) is survived by a surviving spouse but 1 2 not by a dependent child, there shall be paid to 3 such surviving spouse an annuity beginning 4 with the day of the death of the judge or special 5 trial judge or following the surviving spouse's 6 attainment of age 50, whichever is the later, in 7 an amount computed as provided in subsection 8 (m). 9 "(B) Annuity to surviving spouse and 10 CHILD.—If a judge or special trial judge de-11 scribed in paragraph (2) is survived by a sur-12 viving spouse and dependent child or children, 13 there shall be paid to such surviving spouse an 14 annuity, beginning on the day of the death of 15 the judge or special trial judge, in an amount 16 computed as provided in subsection (m), and 17 there shall also be paid to or on behalf of each 18 such child an immediate annuity equal to the 19 lesser of— 20 "(i) 10 percent of the average annual 21 salary of such judge or special trial judge 22 (determined in accordance with subsection 23 (m)), or

| 1 | "(ii) 20 percent of such average an- |
|----|--|
| 2 | nual salary, divided by the number of such |
| 3 | children. |
| 4 | "(C) Annuity to surviving dependent |
| 5 | CHILDREN.—If a judge or special trial judge |
| 6 | described in paragraph (2) leaves no surviving |
| 7 | spouse but leaves a surviving dependent child or |
| 8 | children, there shall be paid to or on behalf of |
| 9 | each such child an immediate annuity equal to |
| 10 | the lesser of— |
| 11 | "(i) 20 percent of the average annual |
| 12 | salary of such judge or special trial judge |
| 13 | (determined in accordance with subsection |
| 14 | (m)), or |
| 15 | "(ii) 40 percent of such average an- |
| 16 | nual salary divided by the number of such |
| 17 | children. |
| 18 | "(2) Covered Judges.—Paragraph (1) applies |
| 19 | to any judge or special trial judge electing under |
| 20 | subsection (b)— |
| 21 | "(A) who dies while a judge or special trial |
| 22 | judge after having rendered at least 18 months |
| 23 | of civilian service computed as prescribed in |
| 24 | subsection (n), for the last 18 months of which |
| 25 | the salary deductions provided for by subsection |

| 1 | (c)(1) or the deposits required by subsection (d) |
|----|---|
| 2 | have actually been made or the salary deduc- |
| 3 | tions required by the civil service retirement |
| 4 | laws have actually been made, or |
| 5 | "(B) who dies by assassination after hav- |
| 6 | ing rendered less than 18 months of civilian |
| 7 | service computed as prescribed in subsection (n) |
| 8 | if, for the period of such service, the salary de- |
| 9 | ductions provided for by subsection $(c)(1)$ or |
| 10 | the deposits required by subsection (d) have ac- |
| 11 | tually been made. |
| 12 | "(3) Termination of annuity.— |
| 13 | "(A) Surviving spouse.—The annuity |
| 14 | payable to a surviving spouse under this sub- |
| 15 | section shall be terminable upon such surviving |
| 16 | spouse's death or such surviving spouse's re- |
| 17 | marriage before attaining age 55. |
| 18 | "(B) Surviving Child.—Any annuity |
| 19 | payable to a child under this subsection shall be |
| 20 | terminable upon the earliest of— |
| 21 | "(i) the child's attainment of age 18, |
| 22 | "(ii) the child's marriage, or |
| 23 | "(iii) the child's death, |
| 24 | except that if such child is incapable of self-sup- |
| 25 | port by reason of mental or physical disability |

1 the child's annuity shall be terminable only 2 upon death, marriage, or recovery from such 3 disability. 4 "(C) Dependent child after death 5 OF SURVIVING SPOUSE.—In case of the death of 6 a surviving spouse of a judge or special trial 7 judge leaving a dependent child or children of 8 the judge or special trial judge surviving such 9 spouse, the annuity of such child or children 10 shall be recomputed and paid as provided in 11 paragraph (1)(C). 12 "(D) RECOMPUTATION WITH RESPECT TO 13 OTHER DEPENDENT CHILDREN.—In any case 14 in which the annuity of a dependent child is 15 terminated under this subsection, the annuities 16 of any remaining dependent child or children 17 based upon the service of the same judge or 18 special trial judge shall be recomputed and paid 19 as though the child whose annuity was so ter-20 minated had not survived such judge. 21 "(E) SPECIAL RULE FOR ASSASSINATED 22 JUDGES.—In the case of a survivor of a judge 23 or special trial judge described in paragraph 24 (2)(B), there shall be deducted from the annu-25 ities otherwise payable under this section an

| 1 | amount equal to the amount of salary deduc- |
|----|---|
| 2 | tions that would have been made if such deduc- |
| 3 | tions had been made for 18 months prior to the |
| 4 | death of the judge or special trial judge.". |
| 5 | (2) Definition of Assassination.—Section |
| 6 | 7448(a) is amended by adding at the end the fol- |
| 7 | lowing new paragraph: |
| 8 | "(10) The terms 'assassinated' and 'assassina- |
| 9 | tion' mean the killing of a judge or special trial |
| 10 | judge that is motivated by the performance by the |
| 11 | judge or special trial judge of his or her official du- |
| 12 | ties.". |
| 13 | (3) Determination of Assassination.—Sub- |
| 14 | section (i) of section 7448 is amended— |
| 15 | (A) by striking "of Dependency and |
| 16 | DISABILITY.—Questions" and inserting "BY |
| 17 | CHIEF JUDGE.— |
| 18 | "(1) Dependency and disability.—Ques- |
| 19 | tions", and |
| 20 | (B) by adding at the end the following new |
| 21 | paragraph: |
| 22 | "(2) Assassination.—The chief judge shall |
| 23 | determine whether the killing of a judge or special |
| 24 | trial judge was an assassination, subject to review |
| 25 | only by the Tax Court. The head of any Federal |

| 1 | agency that investigates the killing of a judge or |
|----|---|
| 2 | special trial judge shall provide to the chief judge |
| 3 | any information that would assist the chief judge in |
| 4 | making such a determination.". |
| 5 | (4) Computation of annuities.—Subsection |
| 6 | (m) of section 7448 is amended— |
| 7 | (A) by striking "Annuities.—The annu- |
| 8 | ity" and inserting "ANNUITIES.— |
| 9 | "(1) In general.—Except as provided in para- |
| 10 | graph (2), the annuity", |
| 11 | (B) by striking "the sum of (1) 1.5 per- |
| 12 | cent" and inserting "the sum of— |
| 13 | "(A) 1.5 percent", |
| 14 | (C) by striking "and (2) three-fourths of 1 |
| 15 | percent" and inserting "and |
| 16 | "(B) three-fourths of 1 percent", |
| 17 | (D) by striking "prior allowable service, ex- |
| 18 | cept that" and inserting "prior allowable serv- |
| 19 | ice, |
| 20 | "except that", and |
| 21 | (E) by adding at the end the following new |
| 22 | paragraph: |
| 23 | "(2) Service of less than 3 years.—In the |
| 24 | case of a judge or special trial judge who has served |
| 25 | less than 3 years, the annuity of the surviving |

- 1 spouse of such judge or special trial judge shall be
- 2 based upon the average annual salary received by
- 3 such judge or special trial judge for judicial service
- 4 prior to the death of the judge or special trial
- 5 judge.".
- 6 (5) OTHER BENEFITS.—Section 7448 is amend-
- 7 ed by adding at the end the following new sub-
- 8 section:
- 9 "(u) Other Benefits in Case of Assassina-
- 10 TION.—In the case of a judge or special trial judge who
- 11 is assassinated, an annuity shall be paid under this section
- 12 notwithstanding a survivor's eligibility for or receipt of
- 13 benefits under chapter 81 of title 5, United States Code,
- 14 except that the annuity for which a surviving spouse is
- 15 eligible under this section shall be reduced to the extent
- 16 that the total benefits paid under this section and chapter
- 17 81 of that title for any year would exceed the current sal-
- 18 ary for that year of the office of the judge or special trial
- 19 judge.".
- 20 (c) Coordination of Retirement and Survivor
- 21 Annuity With the Federal Employees Retirement
- 22 System.—
- 23 (1) Retirement.—Section 7447 is amended—

| 1 | (A) by striking "section 8331(8)" in sub- |
|----|--|
| 2 | section (g)(2)(C) and inserting "sections |
| 3 | 8331(8) and 8401(19)", and |
| 4 | (B) by striking "Civil Service Commission" |
| 5 | both places it appears in subsection (i)(2) and |
| 6 | inserting "Office of Personnel Management". |
| 7 | (2) Annuities to surviving spouses and |
| 8 | DEPENDENT CHILDREN.—Section 7448 is amend- |
| 9 | ed — |
| 10 | (A) by striking "section 8332" in sub- |
| 11 | section (d) and inserting "sections 8332 and |
| 12 | 8411", and |
| 13 | (B) by striking "section 8332" in sub- |
| 14 | section (n) and inserting "sections 8332 and |
| 15 | 8411". |
| 16 | (d) Limit on Teaching Compensation of Re- |
| 17 | TIRED JUDGES.— |
| 18 | (1) In general.—Section 7447 is amended by |
| 19 | adding at the end the following new subsection: |
| 20 | "(k) Teaching Compensation of Retired |
| 21 | Judges.—For purposes of the limitation under section |
| 22 | 501(a) of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. |
| 23 | App.), any compensation for teaching approved under sec- |
| 24 | tion $502(a)(5)$ of such Act shall not be treated as outside |
| 25 | earned income when received by a judge of the United |

- 1 States Tax Court who has retired under subsection (b)
- 2 for teaching performed during any calendar year for which
- 3 such a judge has met the requirements of subsection (c),
- 4 as certified by the chief judge.".
- 5 (2) Effective date.—The amendment made
- 6 by this subsection shall apply to any individual serv-
- 7 ing as a retired judge of the United States Tax
- 8 Court on or after the date of the enactment of this
- 9 Act.
- 10 (e) Effective Date.—Except as otherwise pro-
- 11 vided, the amendments made by this section shall take ef-
- 12 fect on the date of the enactment of this Act.
- 13 SEC. 1002. PROVISIONS RELATING TO SPECIAL TRIAL
- 14 JUDGES OF THE TAX COURT.
- 15 (a) Retirement and Recall for Special Trial
- 16 Judges.—Part I of subchapter C of chapter 76 is amend-
- 17 ed by inserting after section 7447 the following new sec-
- 18 tion:
- 19 "SEC. 7447A. RETIREMENT FOR SPECIAL TRIAL JUDGES.
- 20 "(a) IN GENERAL.—
- 21 "(1) Retirement.—Any special trial judge ap-
- pointed pursuant to section 7443A may retire from
- 23 service as a special trial judge if the individual meets
- the age and service requirements set forth in the fol-
- lowing table:

| "If the special trial judge has attained age: | And the years of service as a special trial judge are at least: |
|---|---|
| 65 | 15 |
| 66 | 14 |
| 67 | 13 |
| 68 | 12 |
| 69 | 11 |
| 70 | 10. |

- 1 "(2) LENGTH OF SERVICE.—In making any de-2 termination of length of service as a special trial 3 judge there shall be included all periods (whether or 4 not consecutive) during which an individual served 5 as a special trial judge
- 6 "(b) Retirement Upon Disability.—Any special
 7 trial judge appointed pursuant to section 7443A who be8 comes permanently disabled from performing such individ9 ual's duties shall retire from service as a special trial
 10 judge.
- "(c) RECALLING OF RETIRED SPECIAL TRIAL
 JUDGES.—Any individual who has retired pursuant to
 subsection (a) may be called upon by the chief judge to
 perform such judicial duties with the Tax Court as may
 be requested of such individual for a period or periods
 specified by the chief judge, except that in the case of any
 such individual—
- "(1) the aggregate of such periods in any 1 calendar year shall not (without the consent of such individual) exceed 90 calendar days, and

| 1 | (2) such individual shall be relieved of per- |
|----|---|
| 2 | forming such duties during any period in which ill- |
| 3 | ness or disability precludes the performance of such |
| 4 | duties. |
| 5 | Any act, or failure to act, by an individual performing ju- |
| 6 | dicial duties pursuant to this subsection shall have the |
| 7 | same force and effect as if it were the act (or failure to |
| 8 | act) of a special trial judge. Any individual who is per- |
| 9 | forming judicial duties pursuant to this subsection shall |
| 10 | be paid the same compensation (in lieu of retired pay) and |
| 11 | allowances for travel and other expenses as a special trial |
| 12 | judge. |
| 13 | "(d) Retired Pay.— |
| 14 | "(1) In general.—Any individual who retires |
| 15 | pursuant to subsection (a) and elects under sub- |
| 16 | section (e) to receive retired pay under this sub- |
| 17 | section shall receive retired pay during any period of |
| 18 | retirement from service as a special trial judge at a |
| 19 | rate which bears the same ratio to the rate of the |
| 20 | salary payable to a special trial judge during such |
| 21 | period as— |
| 22 | "(A) the number of years such individual |
| 23 | has served as special trial judge bears to, |
| 24 | "(B) 15, |

1 except that the rate of such retired pay shall not be 2 more than the rate of such salary for such period. 3 "(2) Retirement upon disability.—Any in-4 dividual who retires pursuant to subsection (b) and 5 elects under subsection (e) to receive retired pay 6 under this subsection shall receive retired pay during 7 any period of retirement from service as a special 8 trial judge— 9 "(A) at a rate equal to the rate of the sal-10 ary payable to a special trial judge during such 11 period, if the individual had at least 10 years 12 of service as a special trial judge before retire-13 ment, and 14 "(B) at a rate equal to ½ the rate de-15 scribed in subparagraph (A), if the individual 16 had fewer than 10 years of service as a special 17 trial judge before retirement. 18 "(3) Beginning date and payment.—Retired 19 pay under this subsection shall begin to accrue on 20 the day following the date on which the individual's 21 salary as a special trial judge ceases to accrue, and 22 shall continue to accrue during the remainder of 23 such individual's life. Retired pay under this sub-24 section shall be paid in the same manner as the sal-25 ary of a special trial judge.

"(4) Partial Years.—In computing the rate 1 2 of the retired pay for an individual to whom para-3 graph (1) applies, any portion of the aggregate number of years such individual has served as a special 4 5 trial judge which is a fractional part of 1 year shall 6 be eliminated if it is less than 6 months, or shall be 7 counted as a full year if it is 6 months or more. 8 "(5) RECALLED SERVICE.—In computing the 9 rate of the retired pay for an individual to whom 10 paragraph (1) applies, any period during which such 11 individual performs services under subsection (c) on 12 a substantially full-time basis shall be treated as a 13 period during which such individual has served as a 14 special trial judge. 15 "(e) Election to Receive Retired Pay.—Any 16 special trial judge may elect to receive retired pay under 17 subsection (d). Such an election— 18 "(1) may be made only while an individual is a 19 special trial judge (except that in the case of an in-20 dividual who fails to be reappointed as a special trial 21 judge, such election may be made within 60 days 22 after such individual leaves office as a special trial 23 judge), "(2) once made, shall be irrevocable, and 24

| 1 | "(3) shall be made by filing notice thereof in |
|----|--|
| 2 | writing with the chief judge. |
| 3 | The chief judge shall transmit to the Office of Personnel |
| 4 | Management a copy of each notice filed with the chief |
| 5 | judge under this subsection. |
| 6 | "(f) OTHER RULES MADE APPLICABLE.—The rules |
| 7 | of subsections (f), (g), (h), (i), and (j) of section 7447 |
| 8 | shall apply to a special trial judge in the same manner |
| 9 | as a judge of the Tax Court. For purposes of the preceding |
| 10 | sentence, any reference to the President in such sub- |
| 11 | sections shall be applied as if it were a reference to the |
| 12 | chief judge.". |
| 13 | (b) Conforming Amendments.— |
| 14 | (1) Section 3121(b)(5)(E) is amended by in- |
| 15 | serting "or special trial judge" before "of the United |
| 16 | States Tax Court". |
| 17 | (2) Section 7448(b)(2) is amended to read as |
| 18 | follows: |
| 19 | "(2) Special trial judges.—Any special trial |
| 20 | judge may by written election filed with the chief |
| 21 | judge elect the application of this section. Such elec- |
| 22 | tion shall be filed while such individual is a special |
| 23 | trial judge.". |
| 24 | (3) Section 210(a)(5)(E) of the Social Security |
| 25 | Act (42 U.S.C. 410(a)(5)(E)) is amended by insert- |

| ing "or special trial judge" before "of the United |
|---|
| States Tax Court". |
| (c) Clerical Amendment.—The table of sections |
| for part I of subchapter C of chapter 76 is amended by |
| inserting after the item relating to section 7447 the fol- |
| lowing new item: |
| "Sec. 7447A. Retirement for special trial judges.". |
| (d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment |
| of this Act. |
| TITLE XI—REVENUE |
| PROVISIONS |
| SEC. 1101. SIMPLE AND SEP ROTH IRAS. |
| (a) In General.—Section 408A is amended by |
| striking subsection (f). |
| (b) Rules Relating to Simplified Employee |
| Pensions.— |
| (1) Contributions.—Section 402(h)(1) is |
| amended by striking "and" at the end of subpara- |
| graph (A), by striking the period at the end of sub- |
| paragraph (B) and inserting ", and", and by adding |
| at the end the following new subparagraph: |
| "(C) in the case of any contributions pur- |
| |
| suant to a simplified employer pension which |
| |

| 1 | ignated as a Roth IRA, such contribution shall |
|----|---|
| 2 | not be excludable from gross income.". |
| 3 | (2) Distributions.—Section 402(h)(3) is |
| 4 | amended by inserting ", or section 408A(d) in the |
| 5 | case of an individual retirement plan designated as |
| 6 | a Roth IRA" before the period at the end. |
| 7 | (3) Election required.—Section 408(k) is |
| 8 | amended by redesignating paragraphs (7), (8), and |
| 9 | (9) as paragraphs (8), (9), and (10), respectively, |
| 10 | and by inserting after paragraph (6) the following |
| 11 | new paragraph: |
| 12 | "(7) Roth contribution election.—An in- |
| 13 | dividual retirement plan which is designated as a |
| 14 | Roth IRA shall not be treated as a simplified em- |
| 15 | ployee pension under this subsection unless the em- |
| 16 | ployee elects for such plan to be so treated (at such |
| 17 | time and in such manner as the Secretary may pro- |
| 18 | vide).". |
| 19 | (c) Rules Relating to Simple Retirement Ac- |
| 20 | COUNTS.— |
| 21 | (1) Election required.—Section 408(p), as |
| 22 | amended by this Act, is further amended by adding |
| 23 | at the end the following new paragraph: |
| 24 | "(13) Roth contribution election.—An in- |
| 25 | dividual retirement plan which is designated as a |

1 Roth IRA shall not be treated as a simple retirement 2 account under this subsection unless the employee 3 elects for such plan to be so treated (at such time 4 and in such manner as the Secretary may pro-5 vide).". 6 (2) Rollovers.—Section 408A(e) is amended 7 by adding at the end the following new paragraph: 8 "(3) SIMPLE RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS.—In the 9 case of any payment or distribution out of a simple 10 retirement account (as defined in section 408(p)) 11 with respect to which an election has been made 12 under section 408(p)(13) and to which 72(t)(6)(A)13 applies, the term 'qualified rollover contribution' 14 shall not include any payment or distribution paid 15 into an account other than another simple retire-16 ment account (as so defined).". 17 (d) Coordination With Roth Contribution Lim-18 ITATION.—Section 408A(c) is amended by adding at the 19 end the following new paragraph: 20 "(7) Coordination with Limitation for 21 SIMPLE RETIREMENT PLANS AND SEPS.—In the case 22 of an individual on whose behalf contributions are 23 made to a simple retirement account or a simplified 24 employee pension, the amount described in para-25 graph (2)(A) shall be increased by an amount equal

| 1 | to the contributions made on the individual's behalf |
|----|---|
| 2 | to such account or pension for the taxable year, but |
| 3 | only to the extent such contributions— |
| 4 | "(A) in the case of a simplified retirement |
| 5 | account— |
| 6 | "(i) do not exceed the sum of the dol- |
| 7 | lar amount in effect for the taxable year |
| 8 | under section $408(p)(2)(A)(ii)$ and the em- |
| 9 | ployer contribution required under sub- |
| 10 | paragraph (A)(iii) or (B)(i), as the case |
| 11 | may be, of section $408(p)(2)$, and |
| 12 | "(ii) do not cause the elective defer- |
| 13 | rals (as defined in section $402(g)(3)$) on |
| 14 | behalf of such individual to exceed the lim- |
| 15 | itation under section $402(g)(1)$ (taking |
| 16 | into account any additional elective defer- |
| 17 | rals permitted under section 414(v)), or |
| 18 | "(B) in the case of a simplified employee |
| 19 | pension, do not exceed the limitation in effect |
| 20 | under section 408(j).". |
| 21 | (e) Conforming Amendment.—Section |
| 22 | 408A(d)(2)(B) is amended by inserting ", or employer in |
| 23 | the case of a simple retirement account (as defined in sec- |
| 24 | tion 408(p)) or simplified employee pension (as defined in |
| 25 | section 408(k))," after "individual's spouse". |

| 1 | (f) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by |
|----|---|
| 2 | this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after |
| 3 | December 31, 2023. |
| 4 | SEC. 1102. ELECTIVE DEFERRALS GENERALLY LIMITED TO |
| 5 | REGULAR CONTRIBUTION LIMIT. |
| 6 | (a) Applicable Employer Plans.—Section 414(v) |
| 7 | is amended by adding at the end the following new para- |
| 8 | graphs: |
| 9 | "(7) CERTAIN DEFERRALS MUST BE ROTH CON- |
| 10 | TRIBUTIONS.— |
| 11 | "(A) In general.—Except as provided in |
| 12 | subparagraph (C), in the case of an eligible par- |
| 13 | ticipant whose wages (as defined in section |
| 14 | 3121(a)) for the preceding year exceed |
| 15 | \$100,000, paragraph (1) shall apply only if any |
| 16 | additional elective deferrals are designated Roth |
| 17 | contributions (as defined in section |
| 18 | 402A(c)(1)). |
| 19 | "(B) ROTH OPTION.—In the case of an ap- |
| 20 | plicable employer plan with respect to which |
| 21 | subparagraph (A) applies to any participant for |
| 22 | a plan year, paragraph (1) shall not apply to |
| 23 | the plan unless the plan provides that any eligi- |
| 24 | ble participant may make the participant's ad- |

| I | ditional elective deferrals as designated Roth |
|----|---|
| 2 | contributions. |
| 3 | "(C) Exception.—Subparagraph (A |
| 4 | shall not apply in the case of an applicable em |
| 5 | ployer plan described in paragraph (6)(A)(iv). |
| 6 | "(D) ELECTION TO CHANGE DEFER |
| 7 | RALS.—The Secretary may provide by regula |
| 8 | tions that an eligible participant may elect to |
| 9 | change the participant's election to make addi |
| 10 | tional elective deferrals if the participant's com |
| 11 | pensation is determined to exceed the limitation |
| 12 | under subparagraph (A) after the election is |
| 13 | made. |
| 14 | "(8) No recharacterization of excess de |
| 15 | FERRALS.—If the elective deferrals for any year or |
| 16 | an eligible participant to which paragraph (7)(A) ap |
| 17 | plies exceed any applicable limitation under this title |
| 18 | (without regard to paragraph (1)) or the terms of |
| 19 | the plan, such excess shall not be treated as addi |
| 20 | tional elective deferrals to which paragraph (1) ap |
| 21 | plies.". |
| 22 | (b) Conforming Amendments.— |
| 23 | (1) Section 402(g)(1) is amended by striking |
| 24 | subparagraph (C). |

| 1 | (2) Section 457(e)(18)(A)(ii) is amended by in- |
|----|---|
| 2 | serting "the lesser of any designated Roth contribu- |
| 3 | tions made by the participant to the plan or" before |
| 4 | "the applicable dollar amount". |
| 5 | (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 6 | this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after |
| 7 | December 31, 2023. |
| 8 | SEC. 1103. OPTIONAL TREATMENT OF EMPLOYER MATCH- |
| 9 | ING OR NONELECTIVE CONTRIBUTIONS AS |
| 10 | ROTH CONTRIBUTIONS. |
| 11 | (a) In General.—Section 402A(a) is amended by |
| 12 | redesignating paragraph (2) as paragraph (4), by striking |
| 13 | "and" at the end of paragraph (1), and by inserting after |
| 14 | paragraph (1) the following new paragraphs: |
| 15 | "(2) any designated Roth contribution which is |
| 16 | made by the employer to the program on the em- |
| 17 | ployee's behalf on account of the employee's con- |
| 18 | tribution, elective deferral, or (subject to the require- |
| 19 | ments of section $401(m)(14)$) qualified student loan |
| 20 | payment shall be treated as a matching contribution |
| 21 | for purposes of this chapter, except that such con- |
| 22 | tribution shall not be excludable from gross income, |
| 23 | "(3) any designated Roth contribution which is |
| 24 | made by the employer to the program on the em- |
| 25 | ployee's behalf and which is a nonelective contribu- |

| 1 | tion shall be fully vested and shall not be excludable |
|----|---|
| 2 | from gross income, and". |
| 3 | (b) Matching Included in Qualified Roth Con- |
| 4 | TRIBUTION PROGRAM.—Section 402A(b)(1) is amended— |
| 5 | (1) by inserting ", or to have made on the em- |
| 6 | ployee's behalf," after "elect to make", and |
| 7 | (2) by inserting ", or of matching contributions |
| 8 | or nonelective contributions which may otherwise be |
| 9 | made on the employee's behalf," after "otherwise eli- |
| 10 | gible to make". |
| 11 | (c) Designated Roth Matching Contribu- |
| 12 | TIONS.—Section 402A(c)(1) is amended by inserting " |
| 13 | matching contribution, or nonelective contribution" after |
| 14 | "elective deferral". |
| 15 | (d) Matching Contribution Defined.—Section |
| 16 | 402A(e) is amended by adding at the end the following |
| 17 | "(3) MATCHING CONTRIBUTION.—The term |
| 18 | 'matching contribution' means— |
| 19 | "(A) any matching contribution described |
| 20 | in section $401(m)(4)(A)$, and |
| 21 | "(B) any contribution to an eligible de- |
| 22 | ferred compensation plan (as defined in section |
| 23 | 457(b)) by an eligible employer described in |
| 24 | section 457(e)(1)(A) on behalf of an employee |

| 1 | and on account of such employee's elective de- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ferral under such plan, |
| 3 | but only if such contribution is fully vested at the |
| 4 | time received.". |
| 5 | (e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by |
| 6 | this section shall apply to contributions made after De- |
| 7 | cember 31, 2022. |
| 8 | SEC. 1104. CHARITABLE CONSERVATION EASEMENTS. |
| 9 | (a) In General.—Section 170(h) is amended by |
| 10 | adding at the end the following new paragraph: |
| 11 | "(7) Limitation on deduction for quali- |
| 12 | FIED CONSERVATION CONTRIBUTIONS MADE BY |
| 13 | PASS-THROUGH ENTITIES.— |
| 14 | "(A) In general.—A contribution by a |
| 15 | partnership (whether directly or as a distribu- |
| 16 | tive share of a contribution of another partner- |
| 17 | ship) shall not be treated as a qualified con- |
| 18 | servation contribution for purposes of this sec- |
| 19 | tion if the amount of such contribution exceeds |
| 20 | 2.5 times the sum of each partner's relevant |
| 21 | basis in such partnership. |
| 22 | "(B) Relevant basis.—For purposes of |
| 23 | this paragraph— |
| 24 | "(i) IN GENERAL.—The term 'relevant |
| 25 | basis' means, with respect to any partner, |

| 1 | the portion of such partner's modified |
|----|---|
| 2 | basis in the partnership which is allocable |
| 3 | (under rules similar to the rules of section |
| 4 | 755) to the portion of the real property |
| 5 | with respect to which the contribution de- |
| 6 | scribed in subparagraph (A) is made. |
| 7 | "(ii) Modified basis.—The term |
| 8 | 'modified basis' means, with respect to any |
| 9 | partner, such partner's adjusted basis in |
| 10 | the partnership as determined— |
| 11 | "(I) immediately before the con- |
| 12 | tribution described in subparagraph |
| 13 | (A), |
| 14 | "(II) without regard to section |
| 15 | 752, and |
| 16 | "(III) by the partnership after |
| 17 | taking into account the adjustments |
| 18 | described in subclauses (I) and (II) |
| 19 | and such other adjustments as the |
| 20 | Secretary may provide. |
| 21 | "(C) EXCEPTION FOR CONTRIBUTIONS |
| 22 | OUTSIDE 3-YEAR HOLDING PERIOD.—Subpara- |
| 23 | graph (A) shall not apply to any contribution |
| 24 | which is made at least 3 years after the latest |
| 25 | of— |

| 1 | "(i) the last date on which the part- |
|----|--|
| 2 | nership that made such contribution ac- |
| 3 | quired any portion of the real property |
| 4 | with respect to which such contribution is |
| 5 | made, |
| 6 | "(ii) the last date on which any part- |
| 7 | ner in the partnership that made such con- |
| 8 | tribution acquired any interest in such |
| 9 | partnership, and |
| 10 | "(iii) if the interest in the partnership |
| 11 | that made such contribution is held |
| 12 | through 1 or more partnerships— |
| 13 | "(I) the last date on which any |
| 14 | such partnership acquired any interest |
| 15 | in any other such partnership, and |
| 16 | "(II) the last date on which any |
| 17 | partner in any such partnership ac- |
| 18 | quired any interest in such partner- |
| 19 | ship. |
| 20 | "(D) Exception for family partner- |
| 21 | SHIPS.— |
| 22 | "(i) In General.—Subparagraph (A) |
| 23 | shall not apply with respect to any con- |
| 24 | tribution made by any partnership if sub- |
| 25 | stantially all of the partnership interests in |

| 1 | such partnership are held, directly or indi- |
|----|---|
| 2 | rectly, by an individual and members of |
| 3 | the family of such individual. |
| 4 | "(ii) Members of the family.—For |
| 5 | purposes of this subparagraph, the term |
| 6 | 'members of the family' means, with re- |
| 7 | spect to any individual— |
| 8 | "(I) the spouse of such indi- |
| 9 | vidual, and |
| 10 | "(II) any individual who bears a |
| 11 | relationship to such individual which |
| 12 | is described in subparagraphs (A) |
| 13 | through (G) of section 152(d)(2). |
| 14 | "(E) Application to other pass- |
| 15 | THROUGH ENTITIES.—Except as may be other- |
| 16 | wise provided by the Secretary, the rules of this |
| 17 | paragraph shall apply to S corporations and |
| 18 | other pass-through entities in the same manner |
| 19 | as such rules apply to partnerships. |
| 20 | "(F) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall |
| 21 | prescribe such regulations or other guidance as |
| 22 | may be necessary or appropriate to carry out |
| 23 | the purposes of this paragraph, including regu- |
| 24 | lations or other guidance— |

| 1 | "(i) to require reporting, including re- |
|----|---|
| 2 | porting related to tiered partnerships and |
| 3 | the modified basis of partners, and |
| 4 | "(ii) to prevent the avoidance of the |
| 5 | purposes of this paragraph.". |
| 6 | (b) Application of Accuracy-related Pen- |
| 7 | ALTIES.— |
| 8 | (1) In general.—Section 6662(b) is amended |
| 9 | by inserting after paragraph (9) the following new |
| 10 | paragraph: |
| 11 | "(10) Any disallowance of a deduction by rea- |
| 12 | son of section $170(h)(7)$.". |
| 13 | (2) Treatment as gross valuation |
| 14 | MISSTATEMENT.—Section 6662(h)(2) is amended by |
| 15 | striking "and" at the end of subparagraph (B), by |
| 16 | striking the period at the end of subparagraph (C) |
| 17 | and inserting ", and", and by adding at the end the |
| 18 | following new subparagraph: |
| 19 | "(D) any disallowance of a deduction de- |
| 20 | scribed in subsection (b)(10).". |
| 21 | (3) No reasonable cause exception.—Sec- |
| 22 | tion 6664(c)(2) is amended by inserting "or to any |
| 23 | disallowance of a deduction described in section |
| 24 | 6662(b)(10)" before the period at the end. |

1 (4)APPROVAL OF ASSESSMENT NOT 2 QUIRED.—Section 6751(b)(2)(A) is amended by 3 striking "subsection (b)(9)" and inserting "para-4 graph (9) or (10) of subsection (b)". 5 (c) Extension of Statute of Limitations for LISTED TRANSACTIONS.—Any contribution described in 6 7 section 170(h)(7)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code of 8 1986 (as added by this section) shall be treated for purposes of sections 6501(c)(10) and 6235(c)(6) of such Code 10 as a transaction specifically identified by the Secretary as 11 a tax avoidance transaction for purposes of section 6011 12 of such Code. 13 (d) Effective Date.— 14 (1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by 15 this section shall apply to contributions made after 16 the date of the enactment of this Act. 17 (2) No inference.—No inference is intended 18 as to the appropriate treatment of contributions 19 made in taxable years ending on or before the date 20 specified in paragraph (1), or as to any activity not 21 described in section 170(h)(7) of the Internal Rev-22 enue Code of 1986, as added by this section.